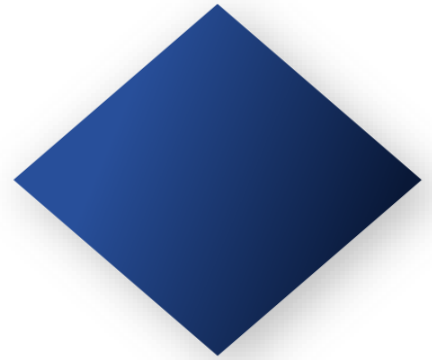




**10 YEARS**  
2011 - 2021



2022 - 23

# Annual Training Schedule for District Magistrates



## APRIL 2022

<b>Course Code</b>	<b>DCM01</b>
<b>Stream</b>	<b>CIVIL COURT SKILLS</b>
<b>Name of Course</b>	<b>EVICTIONS Virtual</b>
<b>Course content</b>	<p><b>Session 1 – Evictions</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>○ Legislative Framework and legal principles relating to:</li><li>○ International obligations and application of Socio- Economic rights,</li><li>○ Constitutional imperatives</li><li>○ National legislation</li><li>○ Circulars issued by Judicial Quality Assurance</li><li>○ Practical exercise on legislative framework</li></ul> <p><b>Session 2 – Section 4 of PIE</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>○ Different types of evictions</li><li>○ Eviction Trials</li><li>○ Evictions Default Judgments</li><li>○ Evictions Summary, Judgment</li><li>○ Eviction Motion Applications relating to PIE</li><li>○ Description of Application</li><li>○ Section 4 of PIE<ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>○ Requirements + General Principles</li><li>○ Defences</li><li>○ Draft Orders</li><li>○ Record of Proceedings</li><li>○ Case Law</li><li>○ Relevant Legislation</li><li>○ Organograms</li><li>○ Checklists</li></ul></li><li>○ Practical exercise on Section 4 applications</li></ul> <p><b>Session 3 – PIE: Urgent Applications</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>○ Legislative Framework and legal principles relating to:<ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>○ Eviction Trials</li><li>○ Evictions Default Judgments</li><li>○ Evictions Summary, Judgment</li></ul></li></ul>

- Eviction Motion Applications relating to PIE
- Applications in terms of section 5 of PIE dealing with Urgent Applications
- Requirements + General Principles
- Defences
- Draft Orders
- Record of Proceedings
- Case Law
- Relevant Legislation
- Organograms
- Checklists
- Practical exercise on section 5 evictions

#### **Session 4 – PIE: Evictions by Organs of State**

- Legislative Framework and legal principles relating to:
  - Eviction Motion Applications relating to section 6 of PIE
  - Eviction Trials
  - Evictions Default Judgments
  - Evictions Summary, Judgment
  - Eviction Motion Applications relating to PIE
  - Requirements + General Principles
  - Defences
  - Draft Orders
  - Record of Proceedings
  - Case Law
  - Relevant Legislation
  - Organograms
  - Checklists
- Practical exercise on section 6 evictions

#### **Session 5 – National Building Regulations and Standards Act 103 of 1977**

- Legislative Framework and legal principles relating to:
  - National Building Regulations & Building Standards Act 103 of 1977
  - Rule 55 of Magistrates Court Act
  - Requirements + General Principles
  - Defences

	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>○ Draft Orders</li> <li>○ Record of Proceedings</li> <li>○ Case Law</li> <li>○ Relevant Legislation</li> <li>○ Organograms</li> <li>○ Checklists</li> </ul>
<b>Date</b>	04 - 08 April 2022
<b>Time</b>	14h00 – 16h00
<b>Requirement</b>	District Magistrates
<b>Province</b>	Northern Cape
<b>Chief Magistrate</b>	Mr. O Krieling
<b>Moderator(s)</b>	Mr. EF Davids
<b>Panelist(s)</b>	Ms. J Bhoola
<b>Event Coordinator</b>	Mr. Karabo Mokganya
<b>Law Researcher</b>	Mr. Akho Ntanjana
<b>Contact details</b>	<a href="mailto:KMokganya@judiciary.org.za">KMokganya@judiciary.org.za</a>
<b>Supervisor</b>	Ms. Fiona Seedat <a href="mailto:FSeedat@judiciary.org.za">FSeedat@judiciary.org.za</a> Senior Event Coordinator
<b>Alternative Contact Details</b>	Ms. Poso Mogale <a href="mailto:pmogale@judiciary.org.za">pmogale@judiciary.org.za</a> Director: Projects
<b>Course Code</b>	<b>DCM02</b>
<b>Stream</b>	<b>FAMILY COURT SKILLS</b>
<b>Name of Course</b>	<b>DOMESTIC VIOLENCE ACT (DVA) &amp; PROTECTION FROM HARASSMENT ACT (PFHA) Face to Face</b>
<b>Course content</b>	<b>Session 1 and 2 - Domestic Violence Act</b> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>○ Introduction including Gender Based Violence &amp; Femicide and LGBTQI+, Nature of Domestic Violence and Definitions in the DVA</li> <li>○ Application for and Consideration of Protection Orders, Jurisdiction and Attendance of Proceedings and Anticipation of return dates</li> <li>○ Consideration of applications on Return date</li> </ul>

	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>o Different Orders that can be granted in terms of the DVA</li> <li>o Setting Aside, Anticipation and Variation of Orders, Offences in terms of the DVA and Service of documents</li> <li>o Practical exercises and Best practices</li> </ul> <p><b>Session 3 and 4 - Protection from Harassment Act</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>o Introduction and Definitions in the PFHA including comparison with Domestic Violence Act</li> <li>o Application for and Consideration of Protection Orders, Jurisdiction and Attendance of Proceedings</li> <li>o Cyber Bullying and Sections 4, 5 and 6 of the PFHA</li> <li>o Different Orders that can be granted in terms of the PFHA and Service of Documents</li> <li>o Setting Aside, Anticipation, Variation of orders, Offences in terms of the PFHA</li> <li>o Practical exercises and Best practices</li> </ul>
<b>Date</b>	04 -07 April 2022
<b>Time</b>	08h30 – 16h00
<b>Requirement</b>	District Magistrates
<b>Province</b>	Limpopo
<b>Chief Magistrate</b>	Ms. C Ringane
<b>Moderator(s)</b>	N/A
<b>Facilitator(s)</b>	Ms. T Bossert
<b>Event Coordinator</b>	Ms. Kenalemang Hlalele
<b>Law Researcher</b>	Mr. Akho Ntanjana
<b>Contact details</b>	<a href="mailto:KHlalele@judiciary.org.za">KHlalele@judiciary.org.za</a>
<b>Supervisor</b>	Ms. Fiona Seedat <a href="mailto:FSseedat@judiciary.org.za">FSseedat@judiciary.org.za</a> Senior Event Coordinator
<b>Alternative Contact Details</b>	Ms. Poso Mogale <a href="mailto:pmogale@judiciary.org.za">pmogale@judiciary.org.za</a> Director: Projects
<b>Course Code</b>	<b>DCM03</b>

<b>Stream</b>	<b>CRIMINAL COURT SKILLS</b>
<b>Name of Course</b>	<b>BAIL APPLICATIONS</b>
<b>Course content</b>	<p><b>Session 1</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>○ Formal vs Informal application</li> <li>○ Warnings to accused who elects to testify</li> </ul> <p><b>Session 2</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>○ Right to apply to be explained at first appearance</li> <li>○ Duty to begin</li> </ul> <p><b>Session 3</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>○ Nature of bail application</li> <li>○ Courts role</li> </ul> <p><b>Session 4</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>○ Various schedules</li> <li>○ Duty to begin</li> <li>○ New facts</li> </ul>
<b>Date</b>	04-07 April 2022
<b>Time</b>	14h00 to 16h00
<b>Requirement</b>	District Magistrates
<b>Province</b>	Western Cape A&B
<b>Chief Magistrate</b>	Mr. J Loots and Acting Chief Magistrate
<b>Moderator(s)</b>	Ms. M Prag, Mr. A Jacobs, Ms. V da Silva, Mr. D Blaauw
<b>Panelist(s)</b>	Mr. A Agenbag
<b>Event Coordinator</b>	Mr. Kwena Chipana
<b>Law Researcher</b>	Mr. Lyron Julius
<b>Contact details</b>	<a href="mailto:KChipana@judiciary.org.za">KChipana@judiciary.org.za</a>
<b>Supervisor</b>	Ms. Fiona Seedat <a href="mailto:FSseedat@judiciary.org.za">FSseedat@judiciary.org.za</a> Senior Event Coordinator
<b>Alternative Contact Details</b>	Ms. Poso Mogale <a href="mailto:pmogale@judiciary.org.za">pmogale@judiciary.org.za</a> Director: Projects
<b>Course Code</b>	<b>DCM04</b>
<b>Stream</b>	<b>CRIMINAL COURT SKILLS</b>
<b>Name of Course</b>	<b>INQUESTS Virtual</b>

<b>Course content</b>	<b>Session 1 - The Act</b> <b>Session 1 cont.:</b> When must Inquest be held <b>Session 2:</b> Procedural aspects <b>Session 3:</b> The finding <b>Session 4:</b> DPP requests to hear evidence- Todd v Mag Wellington
<b>Date</b>	05 -07 April 2022
<b>Time</b>	14h00 – 16h00
<b>Requirement</b>	District Magistrates
<b>Province</b>	Mpumalanga
<b>Chief Magistrate</b>	Ms. T Tonjeni
<b>Moderator(s)</b>	Ms. B Lesufi, Ms. S du Plessis, Ms. J Mbuli
<b>Panelist(s)</b>	Ms. A van der Merwe
<b>Event Coordinator</b>	Ms. Abigail Ngobeni
<b>Law Researcher</b>	Mr. Bradley Swanepoel
<b>Contact details</b>	<a href="mailto:ABNgobeni@judiciary.org.za">ABNgobeni@judiciary.org.za</a>
<b>Supervisor</b>	Ms. Fiona Seedat <a href="mailto:FSeedat@judiciary.org.za">FSeedat@judiciary.org.za</a> Senior Event Coordinator
<b>Alternative Contact Details</b>	Ms. Poso Mogale <a href="mailto:pmogale@judiciary.org.za">pmogale@judiciary.org.za</a> Director: Projects
<b>Course Code</b>	<b>DCM05</b>
<b>Stream</b>	<b>CHILDREN'S COURT SKILLS</b>
<b>Name of Course</b>	<b>JUDICIAL SKILLS IN THE CHILDREN'S COURT RELATING TO PARENTAL RIGHTS AND RESPONSIBILITIES (BLOCK 1) Virtual</b>
<b>Course content</b>	<b>Session 1 - Fundamentals of The Children's Court</b> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>○ Constitutional Imperatives,</li> <li>○ National Legislative Framework and International Conventions;</li> <li>○ Sensitization on Social Context and Diversity;</li> <li>○ Establishment and status of the Children's Court;</li> <li>○ Parties and Locus Standi to proceedings;</li> <li>○ Jurisdiction (including the various orders a Children's Court may make)</li> </ul>

	<b>Session 2 and 3 - Parental Responsibilities and Rights – Chapter 3</b> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>○ Concept of Parental Responsibilities &amp; Rights</li> <li>○ How various types of PRR arise</li> <li>○ Guardianship and the Functions/responsibilities of a guardian</li> <li>○ Assignment of contact and care</li> <li>○ Acquisition of PRR by way of Parental Responsibilities and Rights Agreement Exclusive jurisdiction of High Court regarding Guardianship;</li> <li>○ Co-holders of Parental Responsibilities and rights;</li> <li>○ Care of child by a person NOT holding Parental Responsibilities and rights [in loco parentis];</li> <li>○ Contents and formalities of Parenting Plans</li> </ul>
<b>Date</b>	11 – 13 April 2022 <b>(See DCM 08 for BLOCK 2)</b>
<b>Time</b>	14h00 – 16h00
<b>Requirement</b>	District Magistrates
<b>Province</b>	Eastern Cape Region 2
<b>Chief Magistrate</b>	Ms. N Mviko
<b>Moderator(s)</b>	Ms. T Mazitshana
<b>Panelist(s)</b>	Ms. T Horne
<b>Event Coordinator</b>	Mr. Kwena Chipana
<b>Law Researcher</b>	Mr. Akho Ntanjana
<b>Contact details</b>	<a href="mailto:KChipana@judiciary.org.za">KChipana@judiciary.org.za</a>
<b>Supervisor</b>	Ms. Fiona Seedat <a href="mailto:FSeedat@judiciary.org.za">FSeedat@judiciary.org.za</a> Senior Event Coordinator
<b>Alternative Contact Details</b>	Ms. Poso Mogale <a href="mailto:pmogale@judiciary.org.za">pmogale@judiciary.org.za</a> Director: Projects
<b>Course Code</b>	DCM06
<b>Stream</b>	FAMILY COURT SKILLS
<b>Name of Course</b>	PREVENTION OF AND TREATMENT FOR SUBSTANCE ABUSE ACT (PATSA) <b>Virtual</b>
<b>Course content</b>	<b>Session 1</b> - Introduction, Legislative Framework and nature of enquiry <b>Session 2</b> - The Enquiry and practical exercises.



	<b>Session 3</b> – Orders that can be granted in terms of PATSAA and practical exercises
<b>Date</b>	11 – 13 April 2022
<b>Time</b>	17h00 -19h00
<b>Requirement</b>	District Magistrates
<b>Province</b>	Free State A&B
<b>Chief Magistrate</b>	Ms. A Motlekar and Acting Chief Magistrate
<b>Moderator(s)</b>	Ms. E De Lange, Mr. A van der Merwe, Ms. L Mbassa, Mr. S Ferreira, Ms. M Marx
<b>Panelist(s)</b>	Ms. T Bossert
<b>Event Coordinator</b>	Ms. Abigail Ngobeni
<b>Law Researcher</b>	Mr. Akho Ntanjana
<b>Contact details</b>	<a href="mailto:ABNgobeni@judiciary.org.za">ABNgobeni@judiciary.org.za</a>
<b>Supervisor</b>	Ms. Fiona Seedat <a href="mailto:FSseedat@judiciary.org.za">FSseedat@judiciary.org.za</a> Senior Event Coordinator
<b>Alternative Contact Details</b>	Ms. Poso Mogale <a href="mailto:pmogale@judiciary.org.za">pmogale@judiciary.org.za</a> Director: Projects
<b>Course Code</b>	<b>DCM07</b>
<b>Stream</b>	<b>FAMILY COURT SKILLS</b>
<b>Name of Course</b>	<b>PRACTICAL RECORD KEEPING IN THE FAMILY COURT Virtual</b>
<b>Course content</b>	<b>Session 1</b> - Overview of record keeping; Legislative Framework and record keeping <b>Session 2</b> - Compliance and record keeping: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>○ Appeals and Reviews</li> <li>○ Reserved Judgments</li> <li>○ Case flow Management and record keeping</li> </ul>
<b>Date</b>	11 -12 April 2022
<b>Time</b>	14h00 - 16h00
<b>Requirement</b>	District Magistrates
<b>Province</b>	KZN Pietermaritzburg
<b>Chief Magistrates</b>	Ms. E Monyemore
<b>Moderator(s)</b>	Mr. A Singh
<b>Panelist(s)</b>	Ms. T Bossert
<b>Event Coordinator</b>	Mr. Karabo Mokganya

<b>Law Researcher</b>	Mr. Lyron Julius
<b>Contact details</b>	<a href="mailto:KMokganya@judiciary.org.za">KMokganya@judiciary.org.za</a>
<b>Supervisor</b>	Ms. Fiona Seedat <a href="mailto:FSseedat@judiciary.org.za">FSseedat@judiciary.org.za</a> Senior Event Coordinator
<b>Alternative Contact Details</b>	Ms. Poso Mogale <a href="mailto:pmogale@judiciary.org.za">pmogale@judiciary.org.za</a> Director: Projects
<b>Course Code</b>	<b>DCM08</b>
<b>Stream</b>	<b>CHILDREN'S COURT SKILLS</b>
<b>Name of Course</b>	<b>JUDICIAL SKILLS IN THE CHILDREN'S COURT RELATING TO PARENTAL RIGHTS AND RESPONSIBILITIES (BLOCK 2) Virtual</b>
<b>Course content</b>	<p><b>Session 1 - Investigative Powers of the Children's Court</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>○ Various Statutory Investigative Powers of Children's Court</li> <li>○ Practical Application and Orders Children's Court may grant regarding investigation</li> </ul> <p><b>Session 2 - Formalities of Proceedings in The Children's Court</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>○ Legal Representation and Participation of the child</li> <li>○ Attendance at Proceedings – parties and witnesses</li> </ul> <p><b>Session 3 - Conduct of Proceedings in The Children's Court</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>○ Managing the Application Process and Hearing in the Children's Court</li> <li>○ Monitoring, Variation, Extension and Termination of Orders in general</li> </ul> <p><b>Session 4 - Applications Incidental to Parental Responsibilities and Right that Require the Consent of Parents and Guardians and Dispensing with The Required Consent Especially in terms of DHA Legislation</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>○ Marriage</li> <li>○ Departure from the Country</li> <li>○ Applications for a Passport</li> <li>○ Alienation or encumbrance of the child's Immovable Property</li> <li>○ Change of Surname versus Adoption</li> <li>○ Consent for Medical Treatment and Surgical Procedure</li> <li>○ Social, Cultural and Religious Practices</li> <li>○ ID books</li> </ul>

	<b>Session 5 - Further Power of the Children's Court Incidental to Parental Responsibilities and Rights</b> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>○ Discussion on the Additional Powers of the Children's Court regarding Parental Responsibilities and Rights e.g. – <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>○ Declaratory Orders and Enforcement of Rights;</li> <li>○ Interdicts &amp; auxiliary relief</li> <li>○ Child Protection Orders</li> <li>○ Enforcement Orders; <i>and</i></li> <li>○ Monitoring and Variation</li> </ul> </li> </ul> <p>General Discussion regarding the various challenges experienced in the Children's Court regarding Parental Responsibilities and Rights</p>
<b>Date</b>	19 - 22 April 2022 <b>(See DCM05 for BLOCK 1)</b>
<b>Time</b>	14h00-16h00
<b>Requirement</b>	District Magistrates
<b>Province</b>	Eastern Cape Region 1
<b>Chief Magistrates</b>	Ms. N Mviko
<b>Moderator(s)</b>	Ms. T Mazitshana
<b>Panelist(s)</b>	Ms. T Horne
<b>Event Coordinator</b>	Mr. Kwena Chipana
<b>Law Researcher</b>	Mr. Akho Ntanjana
<b>Contact details</b>	<a href="mailto:KChipana@judiciary.org.za">KChipana@judiciary.org.za</a>
<b>Supervisor</b>	Ms. Fiona Seedat <a href="mailto:FSeedat@judiciary.org.za">FSeedat@judiciary.org.za</a> Senior Event Coordinator
<b>Alternative Contact Details</b>	Ms. Poso Mogale <a href="mailto:pmogale@judiciary.org.za">pmogale@judiciary.org.za</a> Director: Projects
<b>Course Code</b>	<b>DCM09</b>
<b>Stream</b>	<b>CRIMINAL COURT SKILLS</b>
<b>Name of Course</b>	<b>SEARCH WARRANTS AND UNCONSTITUTIONALLY OBTAINED EVIDENCE</b> <b>Virtual</b>
<b>Course content</b>	<b>Session 1 and 2 - Search and seizure- including 205 as well as search warrants in terms of the Trademarks Act, Cybercrime</b>

	<b>Session 3 and 4</b> - Unconstitutionally obtained evidence and aspects raised in pre-course questionnaire.
<b>Date</b>	19-22 April 2022
<b>Time</b>	14h00 to 16h00
<b>Requirement</b>	District Magistrates
<b>Province</b>	Western Cape A&B
<b>Chief Magistrates</b>	Mr. J Loots and Acting Chief Magistrate
<b>Moderator(s)</b>	Ms. M Prag, Mr. A Jacobs, Ms. V da Silva, Mr. D Blaauw
<b>Panelist(s)</b>	Mr. A Agenbag
<b>Event Coordinator</b>	Ms. Abigail Ngobeni
<b>Law Researcher</b>	Mr. Lyron Julius
<b>Contact details</b>	<a href="mailto:ABNgobeni@judiciary.org.za">ABNgobeni@judiciary.org.za</a>
<b>Supervisor</b>	Ms. Fiona Seedat <a href="mailto:FSseedat@judiciary.org.za">FSseedat@judiciary.org.za</a> Senior Event Coordinator
<b>Alternative Contact Details</b>	Ms. Poso Mogale <a href="mailto:pmogale@judiciary.org.za">pmogale@judiciary.org.za</a> Director: Projects
<b>Course Code</b>	<b>DCM10</b>
<b>Stream</b>	<b>CIVIL COURT SKILLS</b>
<b>Name of Course</b>	<b>COST AWARDS (Face to Face)</b>
<b>Course content</b>	<b>Session 1 - Legislative Framework, General Principles concerning Costs</b> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>○ Legislative Framework and legal principles relating to: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>○ Party and party costs</li> <li>○ Attorney and client costs</li> <li>○ <i>Cost de bonis propriis</i></li> <li>○ Principles relating to Costs</li> <li>○ Noting of cost orders</li> <li>○ Preparation costs</li> <li>○ Time spent waiting at court</li> <li>○ Subsistence and travelling expenses for attorneys</li> <li>○ fees for counsel</li> <li>○ cost on a higher scale, assessors</li> <li>○ disallowing costs</li> </ul> </li> </ul>

- cost of interim orders
- where there is more than one claim or defiance
- witness fees
- qualifying fees

### **Session 1 - Wording of different Types Cost orders in the Magistrates Court**

- Principles relating to:
  - Party and party costs
  - Attorney and client costs
  - Attorney and own client costs
  - *Cost de bonis propriis*
  - Principles relating to Costs
  - Noting of cost orders
  - Preparation costs
  - Time spent waiting at court
  - Subsistence and travelling expenses for attorneys
  - Fees for counsel
  - Cost on a higher scale, assessors
  - Disallowing costs
  - Cost of interim orders
  - Where there is more than one claim or defence
  - Witness fees
  - Qualifying fees

### **Session 2 - Taxation and Review of Taxation**

- Legislative Framework and legal principles relating to:
  - Taxation of Costs
  - Review of Taxation
- Requirements + General Principles
- Defences
- Draft Orders
- Record of Proceedings
- Case Law
- Relevant Legislation

	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>○ Organograms</li> <li>○ Checklists</li> </ul> <p><b>Session 2 - Apportionment of Damages Act 34 of 1956</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>○ Legislative Framework and legal principles relating to: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>○ Application of Act with regard to Cost Orders</li> </ul> </li> <li>○ Requirements + General Principles</li> <li>○ Defences</li> <li>○ Draft Order</li> <li>○ Record of Proceedings</li> <li>○ Case Law</li> <li>○ Relevant Legislation</li> <li>○ Organograms</li> <li>○ Checklists</li> </ul> <p><b>Session 3 - Contingency Fee Act 66 of 1997</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>○ Legislative Framework and legal principles relating to: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>○ Application of Contingency Fee Agreement 66 of 1997</li> </ul> </li> <li>○ Requirements + General Principle</li> <li>○ Defences</li> <li>○ Draft Orders</li> <li>○ Record of Proceedings</li> <li>○ Case Law</li> <li>○ Relevant Legislation</li> <li>○ Organograms</li> <li>○ Checklists</li> </ul>
<b>Date</b>	20 – 22 April 2022
<b>Time</b>	08h00 – 16h00
<b>Requirement</b>	District Magistrates
<b>Province</b>	Mpumalanga
<b>Chief Magistrate</b>	Ms. T Tonjeni
<b>Moderator(s)</b>	N/A
<b>Facilitator(s)</b>	Mr. Edward Hall

<b>Event Coordinator</b>	Mr. Karabo Mokganya
<b>Law Researcher</b>	Mr. Bradley Swanepoel
<b>Contact details</b>	<a href="mailto:KMokganya@judiciary.org.za">KMokganya@judiciary.org.za</a>
<b>Supervisor</b>	Ms. Fiona Seedat <a href="mailto:FSseedat@judiciary.org.za">FSseedat@judiciary.org.za</a> Senior Event Coordinator
<b>Alternative Contact Details</b>	Ms. Poso Mogale <a href="mailto:pmogale@judiciary.org.za">pmogale@judiciary.org.za</a> Director: Projects
<b>MAY 2022</b>	
<b>Course Code</b>	<b>DCM11</b>
<b>Stream</b>	<b>CHILDREN'S COURT SKILLS: CHILD JUSTICE ACT</b>
<b>Name of Course</b>	<b>PRELIMINARY INQUIRIES (BLOCK 1) Virtual</b>
<b>Course content</b>	<p><b>Session 1 - Fundamentals of the Child Justice Act</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>○ Constitutional Imperatives, National Legislative Framework and International Conventions</li> <li>○ Sensitization on Social Context and Diversity</li> <li>○ Overview and Critical Concepts of the CJA</li> <li>○ Application of the CJA</li> </ul> <p><b>Session 2 - Criminal Capacity &amp; Age</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>○ General Principles</li> <li>○ Statutory Requirements</li> <li>○ Child Justice Amendment Act 2019 (yet to be brought into operation)</li> </ul> <p><b>Session 3 and 4 - Diversions</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>○ Diversion by the Public Prosecutor in respect of Minor Offences</li> <li>○ Diversion at the Preliminary Inquiry or Trial (Sections 52 &amp; 67)</li> <li>○ Monitoring of Compliance with a Diversion Order</li> <li>○ Failure to Comply with the Diversion Order</li> </ul>
<b>Date</b>	03-06 May 2022 <b>(See DCM 24 for BLOCK 2)</b>
<b>Time</b>	14h00 to 16h00
<b>Requirements</b>	District Magistrates
<b>Province</b>	KZN Pietermaritzburg
<b>Chief Magistrates</b>	Ms. E Monyemore

<b>Moderator(s)</b>	Ms. P Chetty
<b>Panelist(s)</b>	Ms. T Horne
<b>Event Coordinator</b>	Ms. Abigail Ngobeni
<b>Law Researcher</b>	Mr. Akho Ntanjana
<b>Contact details</b>	<a href="mailto:ABNgobeni@judiciary.org.za">ABNgobeni@judiciary.org.za</a>
<b>Supervisor</b>	Ms. Fiona Seedat <a href="mailto:FSseedat@judiciary.org.za">FSseedat@judiciary.org.za</a> Senior Event Coordinator
<b>Alternative Contact Details</b>	Ms. Poso Mogale <a href="mailto:pmogale@judiciary.org.za">pmogale@judiciary.org.za</a> Director: Projects
<b>Course Code</b>	<b>DCM12</b>
<b>Stream</b>	<b>CRIMINAL COURT SKILLS</b>
<b>Name of Course</b>	<b>INQUESTS AND BAIL Virtual</b>
<b>Course content</b>	<p><b>Session 1 and 2 - Inquests: Formal &amp; informal</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>○ The Act and when must Inquest be held</li> <li>○ Procedural aspects and the finding</li> <li>○ DPP requests to hear evidence- Todd v Mag Wellington</li> </ul> <p><b>Session 3 and 4 - Bail: Specific Sections/Schedule</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>○ Formal vs Informal and warnings to accused who elects to testify</li> <li>○ Right to apply to be explained at first appearance</li> <li>○ Duty to begin</li> <li>○ Nature of bail application and Courts role</li> </ul>
<b>Date</b>	03 - 06 May 2022
<b>Time</b>	14h00 – 16h00
<b>Requirement</b>	District Magistrates
<b>Province</b>	Gauteng
<b>Chief Magistrate</b>	Ms. Y Sidlova; Ms. E De Klerk and Acting Chief Magistrates
<b>Moderator(s)</b>	Ms. S Botha
<b>Panelist(s)</b>	Mr. A Agenbag
<b>Event Coordinator</b>	Mr. Karabo Mokganya
<b>Law Researcher</b>	Mr. Bradley Swanepoel



<b>Contact details</b>	<a href="mailto:KMokganya@judiciary.org.za">KMokganya@judiciary.org.za</a>
<b>Supervisor</b>	Ms. Fiona Seedat <a href="mailto:FSseedat@judiciary.org.za">FSseedat@judiciary.org.za</a> Senior Event Coordinator
<b>Alternative Contact Details</b>	Ms. Poso Mogale <a href="mailto:pmogale@judiciary.org.za">pmogale@judiciary.org.za</a> Director: Projects
<b>Course Code</b>	<b>DCM13</b>
<b>Stream</b>	<b>CRIMINAL COURT SKILLS</b>
<b>Name of Course</b>	<b>SECTIONS 77 – 79 OF THE CRIMINAL PROCEDURE ACT Virtual</b>
<b>Course content</b>	<b>Session 1</b> - Sec 77- Capacity to understand the proceedings <b>Session 2</b> - Sec 78 – Capacity to distinguish between right and wrong and the ability to act accordingly <b>Session 3</b> - The reports
<b>Date</b>	04 – 05 May 2022
<b>Time</b>	14h00 – 16h00
<b>Requirement</b>	District Magistrates
<b>Province</b>	Mpumalanga
<b>Chief Magistrate</b>	Ms. T Tonjeni
<b>Moderator(s)</b>	Ms. B Lesufi, Ms. S du Plessis, Ms. J Mbuli
<b>Panelist(s)</b>	Ms. A van der Merwe
<b>Event Coordinator</b>	Ms. Kenalemang Hlalele
<b>Law Researcher</b>	Mr. Lyron Julius
<b>Contact details</b>	<a href="mailto:KHlalele@judiciary.org.za">KHlalele@judiciary.org.za</a>
<b>Supervisor</b>	Ms. Fiona Seedat <a href="mailto:FSseedat@judiciary.org.za">FSseedat@judiciary.org.za</a> Senior Event Coordinator
<b>Alternative Contact Details</b>	Ms. Poso Mogale <a href="mailto:pmogale@judiciary.org.za">pmogale@judiciary.org.za</a> Director: Projects
<b>Course Code</b>	<b>DCM14</b>
<b>Stream</b>	<b>FAMILY COURT SKILLS</b>

<b>Name of Course</b>	<b>MAINTENANCE Virtual</b>
<b>Course content</b>	<p><b>Session 1</b> Introduction, Different types of enforcement of maintenance orders, Criminal prosecution with appropriate sentencing options, conversion of criminal proceedings in terms of Section 41</p> <p><b>Session 2</b> Civil enforcement – Emoluments Attachment Orders and Practical exercises</p> <p><b>Session 3</b> Civil enforcement – Execution against property and Practical exercises</p> <p><b>Session 4</b> Civil enforcement – Attachment of Debt and Practical exercises</p> <p><b>Session 5</b> Practical exercises and best practices</p>
<b>Date</b>	09 – 13 May 2022
<b>Time</b>	14h00 – 16h00
<b>Requirement</b>	District Magistrates
<b>Province</b>	Gauteng
<b>Chief Magistrate</b>	Ms. Y Sidlova; Ms. E De Klerk and Acting Chief Magistrates
<b>Moderator(s)</b>	Ms. P. Lazarus
<b>Panelist(s)</b>	Ms. T Bossert
<b>Event Coordinator</b>	Mr. Karabo Mokganya
<b>Law Researcher</b>	Mr. Bradley Swanepoel
<b>Contact details</b>	<a href="mailto:KMokganya@judiciary.org.za">KMokganya@judiciary.org.za</a>
<b>Supervisor</b>	Ms. Fiona Seedat <a href="mailto:FSeedat@judiciary.org.za">FSeedat@judiciary.org.za</a> Senior Event Coordinator
<b>Alternative Contact Details</b>	Ms. Poso Mogale <a href="mailto:pmogale@judiciary.org.za">pmogale@judiciary.org.za</a> Director: Projects
<b>Course Code</b>	<b>DCM15</b>
<b>Stream</b>	<b>CHILDREN'S COURT SKILLS</b>

<b>Name of Course</b>	<b>JUDICIAL SKILLS IN THE CHILDREN'S COURT RELATING TO PARENTAL RESPONSIBILITIES AND RIGHTS (BLOCK 1) Virtual</b>
<b>Course content</b>	<p><b>Session 1 and 2 - Fundamentals of The Children's Court.</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>○ Constitutional Imperatives</li> <li>○ National Legislative Framework and International Conventions</li> <li>○ Sensitization on Social Context and Diversity</li> <li>○ Establishment and status of the Children's Court</li> <li>○ Parties and <i>Locus Standi</i> to proceedings</li> <li>○ Jurisdiction (including the various orders a Children's Court may make)</li> </ul> <p><b>Session 3 and 4 - Parental Responsibilities and Rights – Chapter 3</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>○ Concept of Parental Responsibilities &amp; Rights</li> <li>○ How various types of PRR arise</li> <li>○ Guardianship and the Functions/responsibilities of a guardian</li> <li>○ Assignment of contact and care</li> <li>○ Acquisition of PRR by way of Parental Responsibilities and Rights Agreement Exclusive jurisdiction of High Court regarding Guardianship;</li> <li>○ Co-holders of Parental Responsibilities and rights;</li> <li>○ Care of child by a person NOT holding Parental Responsibilities and rights [in loco parentis];</li> <li>○ Contents and formalities of Parenting Plans</li> </ul> <p><b>Session 5 - Investigative Powers of the Children's Court</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>○ Various Statutory Investigative Powers of Children's Court</li> <li>○ Practical Application and Orders Children's Court may grant regarding investigation</li> </ul>
<b>Date</b>	16-20 May 2022 <b>(See DCM 22 for Block 2)</b>
<b>Time</b>	14h00 – 16h00
<b>Requirements</b>	District Magistrates
<b>Province</b>	Western Cape A&B
<b>Chief Magistrates</b>	Mr. J Loots and Acting Chief Magistrate
<b>Moderator(s)</b>	Ms. M Prag, Mr. A Jacobs, Ms. V da Silva, Mr. D Blaauw
<b>Panelist(s)</b>	Ms. T Horne
<b>Event Coordinator</b>	Ms. Abigail Ngoben
<b>Law Researcher</b>	Mr. Akho Ntanjana

<b>Contact details</b>	<a href="mailto:ABNgobeni@judiciary.org.za">ABNgobeni@judiciary.org.za</a>
<b>Supervisor</b>	Ms. Fiona Seedat <a href="mailto:FSseedat@judiciary.org.za">FSseedat@judiciary.org.za</a> Senior Event Coordinator
<b>Alternative Contact Details</b>	Ms. Poso Mogale <a href="mailto:pmogale@judiciary.org.za">pmogale@judiciary.org.za</a> Director: Projects
<b>Course Code</b>	<b>DCM16</b>
<b>Stream</b>	<b>CRIMINAL COURT SKILLS</b>
<b>Name of Course</b>	<b>IMMIGRATION Virtual</b>
<b>Course content</b>	<b>Session 1</b> - International instruments and the Constitution, Arrest and detention, Sec 41 and 49 Immigration Act, Bail for Immigrants, sentencing <b>Session 2</b> - Permits, Refugee status and asylum, deportations, sec 34, Practicals
<b>Date</b>	09-10 May 2022
<b>Time</b>	14h00 -16h00
<b>Requirement</b>	District Magistrates
<b>Province</b>	KZN Durban
<b>Chief Magistrate</b>	Mr. E Ngubane and Acting Chief Magistrate
<b>Moderator(s)</b>	Mr. T Govender
<b>Panelist(s)</b>	Mr. A Agenbag
<b>Event Coordinator</b>	Ms. Kenalemang Hlalele
<b>Law Researcher</b>	Mr. Lyron Julius
<b>Contact details</b>	<a href="mailto:KHlalele@judiciary.org.za">KHlalele@judiciary.org.za</a>
<b>Supervisor</b>	Ms. Fiona Seedat <a href="mailto:FSseedat@judiciary.org.za">FSseedat@judiciary.org.za</a> Senior Event Coordinator
<b>Alternative Contact Details</b>	Ms. Poso Mogale <a href="mailto:pmogale@judiciary.org.za">pmogale@judiciary.org.za</a> Director: Projects
<b>Course Code</b>	<b>DCM17</b>
<b>Stream</b>	<b>CRIMINAL COURT SKILLS</b>
<b>Name of Course</b>	<b>IMMIGRATION Virtual</b>
<b>Course content</b>	<b>Session 1</b> - International Instruments; Constitutional Imperatives; Arrest and Detention; Sections 41 & 49 of Immigration Act; Factors to be considered during a Formal Bail Application; Factors to consider during the imposition of sentence.

	<b>Session 2</b> - Different types of permits; Difference between Refugee and Asylum seeker; Refugee status and Asylum – including LGBTI asylum seekers; Confirmations of Detention for purposes of Deportation; Extension of Detention pending deportation; Deportation; Section 34 of Immigration Act
<b>Date</b>	16 – 17 May 2022
<b>Time</b>	17h00 – 19h00
<b>Requirement</b>	District Magistrates
<b>Province</b>	Free State A&B
<b>Chief Magistrates</b>	Ms. A Motlekar and Acting Chief Magistrate
<b>Moderator(s)</b>	Ms. E De Lange, Mr. A van der Merwe, Ms. L Mbassa, Mr. S Ferreira, Ms. M Marx
<b>Panelist(s)</b>	Mr. A Agenbag
<b>Event Coordinator</b>	Ms. Abigail Ngobeni
<b>Law Researcher</b>	Mr. Lyron Julius
<b>Contact details</b>	<a href="mailto:ABNgobeni@judiciary.org.za">ABNgobeni@judiciary.org.za</a>
<b>Supervisor</b>	Ms. Fiona Seedat <a href="mailto:FSseedat@judiciary.org.za">FSseedat@judiciary.org.za</a> Senior Event Coordinator
<b>Alternative Contact Details</b>	Ms. Poso Mogale <a href="mailto:pmogale@judiciary.org.za">pmogale@judiciary.org.za</a> Director: Projects
<b>Course Code</b>	<b>DCM18</b>
<b>Stream</b>	<b>CIVIL COURT SKILLS</b>
<b>Name of Course</b>	<b>EVICTIONS Virtual</b>
<b>Course content</b>	<p><b>Session 1 - Legislative Framework relating to:</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>○ International obligations and application of Socio- Economic rights</li> <li>○ Constitutional Imperatives</li> <li>○ National legislation</li> <li>○ Circulars issued by Judicial Quality Assurance</li> <li>○ Practical exercise on legislative framework</li> </ul> <p><b>Session 2 and 3 - PIE: Section 4 PIE</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>○ Different types of evictions</li> <li>○ Eviction Trials</li> <li>○ Evictions Default Judgments</li> </ul>

- Evictions Summary, Judgment
- Eviction Motion Applications relating to PIE
- Description of Application
- Section 4 of PIE
  - Requirements + General Principles
  - Defences
  - Draft Orders
  - Record of Proceedings
  - Case Law
  - Relevant Legislation
  - Organograms
  - Checklists
  - Practical exercise on Section 4 applications

#### **Session 4 - PIE: Urgent Applications**

- Legislative Framework and legal principles relating to:
  - Eviction Trials
  - Evictions Default Judgments
  - Evictions Summary, Judgment
  - Eviction Motion Applications relating to PIE
  - Applications in terms of section 5 of PIE dealing with Urgent Applications
- Requirements + General Principles
- Defences
- Draft Orders
- Record of Proceedings
- Case Law
- Relevant Legislation
- Organograms
- Checklists
- Practical exercise on section 5 evictions

#### **Session 5 - PIE: Evictions by Organs of State**

- Legislative Framework and legal principles relating to:
  - Eviction Motion Applications relating to section 6 of PIE
  - Eviction Trials

	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>○ Evictions Default Judgments</li> <li>○ Evictions Summary, Judgment</li> <li>○ Eviction Motion Applications relating to PIE</li> <li>○ Requirements + General Principles <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>○ Defences</li> <li>○ Draft Orders</li> <li>○ Record of Proceedings</li> <li>○ Case Law</li> <li>○ Relevant Legislation</li> <li>○ Organograms</li> <li>○ Checklists</li> </ul> </li> <li>○ Practical exercise on section 6 evictions.</li> </ul>
<b>Date</b>	16 – 20 May 2022
<b>Time</b>	14h00 – 16h00
<b>Requirement</b>	District Magistrates
<b>Province</b>	Gauteng
<b>Chief Magistrate</b>	Ms. Y Sidlova; Ms. E De Klerk and Acting Chief Magistrates
<b>Moderator(s)</b>	Ms. S Soko
<b>Panelist(s)</b>	Ms. J Bhoola
<b>Event Coordinator</b>	Mr. Kwena Chipana
<b>Law Researcher</b>	Mr. Bradley Swanepoel
<b>Contact details</b>	<a href="mailto:KChipana@judiciary.org.za">KChipana@judiciary.org.za</a>
<b>Supervisor</b>	Ms. Fiona Seedat <a href="mailto:FSeedat@judiciary.org.za">FSeedat@judiciary.org.za</a> Senior Event Coordinator
<b>Alternative Contact Details</b>	Ms. Poso Mogale <a href="mailto:pmogale@judiciary.org.za">pmogale@judiciary.org.za</a> Director: Projects
<b>Course Code</b>	DCM19
<b>Stream</b>	CRIMINAL COURT SKILLS
<b>Name of Course</b>	MANAGING A CRIMINAL TRIAL FROM FIRST APPEARANCE TO SENTENCING THE ACCUSED <b>Face to Face</b>

<b>Course content</b>	<p><b>Session 1 &amp; 2 - Explanation of rights, charges, interpreters</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>○ Explanation of rights at various stages of the process from first appearance up to sentence</li> <li>○ Charges- correct order, correct acts</li> <li>○ Remands and section 342A</li> <li>○ Interpreters</li> </ul> <p><b>Session 3 - Plea</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>○ Sec 112(1)(a) and (b), Sec 112(2)</li> <li>○ Sec 113</li> <li>○ Sec 115</li> <li>○ Sec 114 and 116</li> </ul> <p><b>Session 4 - Sentence</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>○ Adjustment of fines</li> <li>○ Alternative sentencing (postponed sentences; correctional supervision, suspended sentences)</li> <li>○ Ancillary orders (firearms; driver's licenses; forfeiture orders)</li> </ul> <p><b>Session 5 - Trial within a trial</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>○ Admissibility of unconstitutionally obtained evidence</li> </ul>
<b>Date</b>	16 – 20 May 2022
<b>Time</b>	09h00 – 16h00
<b>Requirement</b>	District Magistrates
<b>Province</b>	Mpumalanga
<b>Chief Magistrate</b>	Ms. T Tonjeni
<b>Moderator(s)</b>	N/A
<b>Facilitator(s)</b>	Mr. A Agenbag
<b>Event Coordinator</b>	Ms. Kenalemang Hlalele
<b>Law Researcher</b>	Mr. Akho Ntanjana
<b>Contact details</b>	<a href="mailto:KHlalele@judiciary.org.za">KHlalele@judiciary.org.za</a>
<b>Supervisor</b>	Ms. Fiona Seedat <a href="mailto:FSeedat@judiciary.org.za">FSeedat@judiciary.org.za</a> Senior Event Coordinator



<b>Alternative Contact Details</b>	Ms. Poso Mogale <a href="mailto:pmogale@judiciary.org.za">pmogale@judiciary.org.za</a> Director: Projects
<b>Course Code</b>	<b>DCM20</b>
<b>Stream</b>	<b>CRIMINAL COURT SKILLS</b>
<b>Name of Course</b>	<b>PROVISIONS OF THE CYBERCRIMES AMENDMENT ACT: 01 DECEMBER 2021 Virtual</b>
<b>Course content</b>	<b>Session 1</b> - Background; Discussion of cybercrimes; Important definitions; What to look out for. <b>Session 2</b> - Discussion of amendments; Effect of amendments on Bail Applications; Effect of amendments on criminal prosecutions and trials; Effect of amendments on sentencing procedures; Practical Application.
<b>Date</b>	18-19 May 2022
<b>Time</b>	17h00 to 19h00
<b>Requirement</b>	District Magistrates
<b>Province</b>	Free State A&B
<b>Chief Magistrate</b>	Ms. A Motlekar and Acting Chief Magistrate
<b>Moderator(s)</b>	Ms. E De Lange, Mr. A van der Merwe, Ms. L Mbassa, Mr. S Ferreira, Ms. M Marx
<b>Panelist(s)</b>	Ms. A Agenbag
<b>Event Coordinator</b>	Ms. Abigail Ngobeni
<b>Law Researcher</b>	Mr. Lyron Julius
<b>Contact details</b>	<a href="mailto:ABNgobeni@judiciary.org.za">ABNgobeni@judiciary.org.za</a>
<b>Supervisor</b>	Ms. Fiona Seedat <a href="mailto:FSseedat@judiciary.org.za">FSseedat@judiciary.org.za</a> Senior Event Coordinator
<b>Alternative Contact Details</b>	Ms. Poso Mogale <a href="mailto:pmogale@judiciary.org.za">pmogale@judiciary.org.za</a> Director: Projects
<b>Course Code</b>	<b>DCM21</b>
<b>Stream</b>	<b>CHILDREN'S COURT SKILLS: CHILD JUSTICE ACT</b>
<b>Name of Course</b>	<b>PRELIMINARY INQUIRY Face to Face</b>
<b>Course content</b>	<b>Session 1 - Fundamentals of the Child Justice Act</b> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Constitutional Imperatives, National Legislative Framework and International Conventions;</li> </ul>

	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>○ Sensitization on Social Context and Diversity;</li> <li>○ Overview and Critical Concepts of the CJA</li> <li>○ Application of the CJA</li> </ul> <p><b>Session 2 - Criminal Capacity &amp; Age</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>○ General Principles</li> <li>○ Statutory Requirements</li> <li>○ Child Justice Amendment Act 2019 (yet to be brought into operation)</li> </ul> <p><b>Session 3 - Diversions</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>○ Diversion by the Public Prosecutor in respect of Minor Offences;</li> <li>○ Diversion at the Preliminary Inquiry or Trial (Sections 52 &amp; 67);</li> <li>○ Monitoring of Compliance with a Diversion Order</li> <li>○ Failure to Comply with the Diversion Order</li> </ul> <p><b>Session 4 - Judicial skills relating to the Preliminary Enquiry:</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>○ Methods of Securing the Attendance of a Child at the Preliminary Inquiry</li> <li>○ Release or Detention and Placement of Child</li> <li>○ The Assessment of the Child before first appearance</li> <li>○ Nature and Objectives of the Preliminary Inquiry.</li> <li>○ Persons to Attend the Preliminary Inquiry &amp; Prohibition Against the Publication of Information and Confidentiality.</li> <li>○ Managing the Preliminary Inquiry (Procedure &amp; Proceedings).</li> <li>○ Orders at a Preliminary Inquiry.</li> <li>○ Children in need of Care and Protection.</li> </ul> <p><b>Session 5 - Practical on Preliminary Inquiry</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>○ Proper Record Keeping</li> </ul>
<b>Date</b>	17-19 May 2022
<b>Time</b>	09h00 – 16h00
<b>Requirement</b>	District Magistrates
<b>Province</b>	Limpopo
<b>Chief Magistrate</b>	Ms. C Ringane
<b>Moderator(s)</b>	N/A
<b>Facilitator(s)</b>	Ms. T Bossert
<b>Event Coordinator</b>	Mr. Karabo Mokganya
<b>Law Researcher</b>	Mr. Bradley Swanepoel
<b>Contact details</b>	<a href="mailto:KMokganya@judiciary.org.za">KMokganya@judiciary.org.za</a>

<b>Supervisor</b>	Ms. Fiona Seedat <a href="mailto:FSseedat@judiciary.org.za">FSseedat@judiciary.org.za</a> Senior Event Coordinator
<b>Alternative Contact Details</b>	Ms. Poso Mogale <a href="mailto:pmogale@judiciary.org.za">pmogale@judiciary.org.za</a> Director: Projects
<b>Course Code</b>	<b>DCM22</b>
<b>Stream</b>	<b>CHILDREN'S COURT SKILLS</b>
<b>Name of Course</b>	<b>JUDICIAL SKILLS IN THE CHILDREN'S COURT RELATING TO PARENTAL RESPONSIBILITIES AND RIGHTS (BLOCK 2) Virtual</b>
<b>Course content</b>	<p><b>Session 1 - Formalities of Proceedings in the Children's Court</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>○ Legal Representation and Participation of the child</li> <li>○ Attendance at Proceedings – parties and witnesses</li> </ul> <p><b>Session 2 - Conduct of Proceedings in the Children's Court</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>○ Managing the Application Process and Hearing in the Children's Court</li> <li>○ Monitoring, Variation, Extension and Termination of Orders in general</li> </ul> <p><b>Session 3 - Applications incidental to Parental Responsibilities and right that require the consent of Parents and Guardians and dispensing with the required consent especially in terms of DHA Legislation</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>○ Marriage</li> <li>○ Departure from the Country</li> <li>○ Applications for a Passport</li> <li>○ Alienation or encumbrance of the child's Immovable Property</li> <li>○ Change of Surname versus Adoption</li> <li>○ Consent for Medical Treatment and Surgical Procedure</li> <li>○ Social, Cultural and Religious Practices</li> <li>○ ID books</li> </ul> <p><b>Session 4 - Birth Registration in Terms of the Births, Deaths Registration Act, and</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>○ Matters Relating to Paternity</li> <li>○ Paternity and the dissonance of Section 26 of the Children's Act</li> <li>○ Brief overview on the Births and Deaths Registration Act regarding birth registration</li> <li>○ Age estimation - Completion of record of proceedings and Form 8</li> <li>○ Practicals on Birth Registration -</li> </ul>

	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>○ Application for a birth certificate for the child</li> <li>○ Application for a copy of a birth certificate</li> <li>○ Format of Order to DHA regarding birth registration</li> </ul> <p><b>Session 5</b> - Further Power of the Children's Court Incidental to Parental Responsibilities and Rights Date</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>○ Discussion on the Additional Powers of the Children's Court regarding Parental Responsibilities and Rights e.g. – <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>○ Declaratory Orders and Enforcement of Rights;</li> <li>○ Interdicts &amp; auxiliary relief;</li> <li>○ Child Protection Orders;</li> <li>○ Enforcement Orders; <i>and</i></li> <li>○ Monitoring and Variation.</li> </ul> </li> <li>○ General Discussion regarding the various challenges experienced in the Children's Court regarding Parental Responsibilities and Rights</li> </ul>
<b>Date</b>	23 - 27 May 2022 <b>(See DCM 15 for BLOCK 1)</b>
<b>Time</b>	14h00 – 16h00
<b>Requirements</b>	District Magistrates
<b>Province</b>	Western Cape A&B
<b>Chief Magistrates</b>	Mr. J Loots and Acting Chief Magistrate
<b>Moderator(s)</b>	Ms. M Prag, Mr. A Jacobs, Ms. V da Silva, Mr. D Blaauw
<b>Panelist(s)</b>	Ms. T Horne
<b>Event Coordinator</b>	Ms. Abigail Ngobeni
<b>Law Researcher</b>	Mr. Akho Ntanjana
<b>Contact details</b>	<a href="mailto:ABNgobeni@judiciary.org.za">ABNgobeni@judiciary.org.za</a>
<b>Supervisor</b>	Ms. Fiona Seedat <a href="mailto:FSseedat@judiciary.org.za">FSseedat@judiciary.org.za</a> Senior Event Coordinator
<b>Alternative Contact Details</b>	Ms. Poso Mogale <a href="mailto:pmogale@judiciary.org.za">pmogale@judiciary.org.za</a> Director: Projects
<b>Course Code</b>	<b>DCM23</b>
<b>Stream</b>	<b>FAMILY COURT SKILLS</b>
<b>Name of Course</b>	<b>MAINTENANCE Virtual</b>

<b>Course content</b>	<b>Session 1</b> - Introduction, Duty to support, Legislative framework <b>Session 2</b> - Sections 6 to 8 – Investigation of complaints <b>Session 3</b> - Section 10 – Maintenance Enquiry; Maintenance orders including Variation and Setting aside of Orders <b>Session 4</b> - Anti-dissipation orders and Future Maintenance applications and Reciprocal Enforcement of Maintenance Orders <b>Session 5</b> - Practical exercises and Best practices
<b>Date</b>	23-27 May 2022
<b>Time</b>	14h00 – 16h00
<b>Requirement</b>	District Magistrates
<b>Province</b>	Gauteng
<b>Chief Magistrate</b>	Ms. Y Sidlova; Ms. E De Klerk and Acting Chief Magistrates
<b>Moderator(s)</b>	Ms. M Naidoo
<b>Panelist(s)</b>	Ms. T Bossert
<b>Event Coordinator</b>	Mr. Kwena Chipana
<b>Law Researcher</b>	Mr. Bradley Swanepoel
<b>Contact details</b>	<a href="mailto:KChipana@judiciary.org.za">KChipana@judiciary.org.za</a>
<b>Supervisor</b>	Ms. Fiona Seedat <a href="mailto:FSseedat@judiciary.org.za">FSseedat@judiciary.org.za</a> Senior Event Coordinator
<b>Alternative Contact Details</b>	Ms. Poso Mogale <a href="mailto:pmogale@judiciary.org.za">pmogale@judiciary.org.za</a> Director: Projects
<b>Course Code</b>	<b>DCM24</b>
<b>Stream</b>	<b>CHILDREN'S COURT SKILLS: CHILD JUSTICE ACT</b>
<b>Name of Course</b>	<b>PRELIMINARY INQUIRIES (BLOCK 2) Virtual</b>
<b>Course content</b>	<b>Session 1 and 2 - Judicial skills relating to the Preliminary Enquiry</b> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>○ Methods of Securing the Attendance of a Child at the Preliminary Inquiry</li> <li>○ Release or Detention and Placement of Child</li> <li>○ The Assessment of the Child before first appearance</li> <li>○ Nature and Objectives of the Preliminary Inquiry</li> </ul>

	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>○ Persons to Attend the Preliminary Inquiry &amp; Prohibition Against the Publication of Information and Confidentiality</li> <li>○ Managing the Preliminary Inquiry (Procedure &amp; Proceedings)</li> <li>○ Orders at a Preliminary Inquiry.</li> <li>○ Children in need of Care and Protection</li> <li>○ Practical on proper Record Keeping</li> </ul>
<b>Date</b>	30 - 31 May 2022 <b>(See DCM11 for BLOCK 1)</b>
<b>Time</b>	14h00 to 16h00
<b>Requirements</b>	District Magistrates
<b>Province</b>	KZN Pietermaritzburg
<b>Chief Magistrates</b>	Ms. E Monyemore
<b>Moderator(s)</b>	Ms. Meso
<b>Panelist(s)</b>	Ms. T Horne
<b>Event Coordinator</b>	Mr. Kwena Chipana
<b>Law Researcher</b>	Mr. Bradley Swanepoel
<b>Contact details</b>	<a href="mailto:KChipana@judiciary.org.za">KChipana@judiciary.org.za</a>
<b>Supervisor</b>	Ms. Fiona Seedat <a href="mailto:FSeedat@judiciary.org.za">FSeedat@judiciary.org.za</a> Senior Event Coordinator
<b>Alternative Contact Details</b>	Ms. Poso Mogale <a href="mailto:pmogale@judiciary.org.za">pmogale@judiciary.org.za</a> Director: Projects

## JUNE 2022

<b>Course Code</b>	<b>DCM25</b>
<b>Stream</b>	<b>CRIMINAL COURT SKILLS</b>
<b>Name of Course</b>	<b>PILOT TRAINING ON WILDLIFE CRIMES Virtual</b>
<b>Course content</b>	<b>Session 1</b> - Introduction <b>Session 2</b> – Legislative Framework <b>Session 3</b> – Threatened species the levels of the threat? A selection of species that are threatened by wildlife crime and the specific and associated risks to which they are exposed <b>Session 4</b> – Procedural aspects in adjudicating WLC offences <b>Session 5</b> - Confiscation orders, sentencing and ancillary orders
<b>Date</b>	02 June 2022

<b>Time</b>	09h00 - 16h00
<b>Requirement</b>	District Magistrates
<b>Province</b>	Centralized
<b>Chief Magistrate</b>	All
<b>Moderator(s)</b>	Prof H van As
<b>Panelist(s)</b>	Nelson Mandela University
<b>Event Coordinator</b>	Mr. K Mokganya
<b>Law Researcher</b>	Mr. Bradley Swanepoel
<b>Contact details</b>	<a href="mailto:KMokganya@judiciary.org.za">KMokganya@judiciary.org.za</a>
<b>Supervisor</b>	Ms. Fiona Seedat <a href="mailto:FSseedat@judiciary.org.za">FSseedat@judiciary.org.za</a> Senior Event Coordinator
<b>Alternative Contact Details</b>	Ms. Poso Mogale <a href="mailto:pmogale@judiciary.org.za">pmogale@judiciary.org.za</a> Director: Projects
<b>Course Code</b>	<b>DCM26</b>
<b>Stream</b>	<b>CRIMINAL COURT SKILLS</b>
<b>Name of Course</b>	<b>FORMAL AND INFORMAL INQUESTS Virtual</b>
<b>Course content</b>	<b>Session 1</b> - The Act and when must Inquest be held and Procedural aspects <b>Session 2</b> - The finding and DPP requests to hear evidence - Todd v Magistrate Wellington
<b>Date</b>	02-03 June 2022
<b>Time</b>	14h00 - 16h00
<b>Requirement</b>	District Magistrates
<b>Province</b>	KZN Pietermaritzburg
<b>Chief Magistrate</b>	Ms. E Monyemore
<b>Moderator(s)</b>	Ms. A Hill
<b>Panelist(s)</b>	Mr. A Agenbag
<b>Event Coordinator</b>	Ms. Kenalemang Hlalele
<b>Law Researcher</b>	Mr. Akho Ntanjana
<b>Contact details</b>	<a href="mailto:KHlalele@judiciary.org.za">KHlalele@judiciary.org.za</a>
<b>Supervisor</b>	Ms. Fiona Seedat <a href="mailto:FSseedat@judiciary.org.za">FSseedat@judiciary.org.za</a> Senior Event Coordinator

<b>Alternative Contact Details</b>	Ms. Poso Mogale <a href="mailto:pmogale@judiciary.org.za">pmogale@judiciary.org.za</a> Director: Projects
<b>Course Code</b>	<b>DCM27</b>
<b>Stream</b>	<b>CIVIL COURT SKILLS</b>
<b>Name of Course</b>	<b>NATIONAL CREDIT ACT Face to Face</b>
<b>Course content</b>	<p><b>Session 1 and 2: NCA: Legislative Framework</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>○ Legislative Framework and legal principles relating to Overview of NCA: Sections 1-12 of NCA</li> <li>○ Debt Collection: Sections 124-133 of NCA</li> <li>○ Debt Rescheduling Application: Sections 79 -88</li> <li>○ Debt Intervention Sections Amendment Act 7 of 2019</li> </ul> <p><b>Session 3: Assessment of Affordability, Reckless Credit and over-indebtedness</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>○ Legislative Framework and legal principles relating to Section 79 -85 of NCA</li> <li>○ Requirements + General Principles</li> <li>○ Defences</li> <li>○ Draft Orders</li> <li>○ Record of Proceedings</li> <li>○ Case Law</li> <li>○ Relevant Legislation</li> <li>○ Organograms</li> <li>○ Checklists</li> </ul> <p><b>Session 4 and 5</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>○ Legislative Framework and legal principles relating to:</li> <li>○ Section 57 of MCA</li> <li>○ Section 58 of MCA</li> <li>○ Section 129 + 130 of NCA</li> <li>○ Rule 4 MCA</li> <li>○ In Chamber Applications</li> <li>○ Motion Court Applications</li> <li>○ Requirements + General Principles</li> </ul>



	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>○ Defences</li> <li>○ Draft Orders</li> <li>○ Record of Proceedings</li> <li>○ Case Law</li> <li>○ Relevant Legislation</li> <li>○ Organograms</li> <li>○ Checklists</li> </ul>
<b>Date</b>	06 – 10 June 2022
<b>Time</b>	09h00 – 16h00
<b>Requirement</b>	District Magistrates
<b>Province</b>	Mpumalanga
<b>Chief Magistrate</b>	Ms. T Tonjeni
<b>Moderator(s)</b>	N/A
<b>Facilitator(s)</b>	Ms. J Bhoola
<b>Event Coordinator</b>	Mr. Karabo Mokganya
<b>Law Researcher</b>	Mr. Akho Ntanjana
<b>Contact details</b>	<a href="mailto:KMokganya@judiciary.org.za">KMokganya@judiciary.org.za</a>
<b>Supervisor</b>	Ms. Fiona Seedat <a href="mailto:FSeedat@judiciary.org.za">FSeedat@judiciary.org.za</a> Senior Event Coordinator
<b>Alternative Contact Details</b>	Ms. Poso Mogale <a href="mailto:pmogale@judiciary.org.za">pmogale@judiciary.org.za</a> Director: Projects
<b>Course Code</b>	<b>DCM28</b>
<b>Stream</b>	<b>CHILDREN'S COURT SKILLS</b>
<b>Name of Course</b>	<b>JUDICIAL SKILLS IN THE CHILDREN'S COURT RELATING TO CHILDREN IN NEED OF CARE AND PROTECTION (BLOCK 1) Virtual</b>
<b>Course content</b>	<b>Session 1 - Abandoned and Orphaned Children</b> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>○ Understanding the concept of Abandoned and Orphaned Children within the context of the Children's Act</li> <li>○ The statutory requirement of compliance with General Regulation 56 of the Children's Act prior to a finding of the child to be abandoned or orphaned</li> <li>○ Age estimation Proceedings</li> </ul>

	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>○ Birth Registration of Abandoned and Orphaned children</li> <li>○ The Courts duty to secure stability in the child's life - Section 157(3)</li> </ul> <p><b>Session 2 - Removal of the child to Temporary Safe Care &amp; the Review of the Removal</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>○ Statutory Requirements regarding the removal of children with and without a Court order</li> <li>○ Conduct of Proceedings by the Children's Court regarding the Review of the Removal</li> </ul> <p><b>Session 3 - Conduct and Formalities during the Proceedings in terms of Section 155 Proceedings -</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>○ Legal Representation and Participation of the child</li> <li>○ Attendance at Proceedings – Parties and Witnesses</li> <li>○ The role of the Designated Social Worker &amp; Format of the Report</li> <li>○ Adjournment of Proceedings</li> <li>○ Findings the Children's Court may make at the conclusion of the Proceedings in terms of Section 155 of the Children's Act</li> </ul> <p><b>Session 4 - Various Orders the Children's Court may make subsequent to the Section 155 Inquiry –</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>○ Orders in terms of Section 156, 157, 158 and 46 of the Children's Act</li> </ul> <p><b>Session 5 - Foster Care as an Alternative Placement Order</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>○ Purpose of Foster Care</li> <li>○ Challenges regarding the NCPR on the requirement of the Prospective Foster Parent to be a Fit and Proper Person</li> <li>○ Determination of placement in Foster Care</li> <li>○ Reunification of child with the biological parents</li> <li>○ Responsibilities and Rights of Foster Parents</li> </ul> <p>Importance on granting a properly worded Foster Care Order</p>
<b>Date</b>	06 -10 June 2022 <b>BLOCK 1 (See DCM34 for Block 2)</b>
<b>Time</b>	14h00 to 16h00
<b>Requirement</b>	District Magistrates
<b>Province</b>	Western Cape A&B
<b>Chief Magistrates</b>	Mr. J Loots and Acting Chief Magistrate
<b>Moderator(s)</b>	Ms. M Prag, Mr. A Jacobs, Ms. V da Silva, Mr. D Blaauw

<b>Panelist(s)</b>	Ms. T Horne
<b>Event Coordinator</b>	Ms. Abigail Ngobeni
<b>Law Researcher</b>	Mr. Akho Ntanjana
<b>Contact details</b>	<a href="mailto:ABNgobeni@judiciary.org.za">ABNgobeni@judiciary.org.za</a>
<b>Supervisor</b>	Ms. Fiona Seedat <a href="mailto:FSseedat@judiciary.org.za">FSseedat@judiciary.org.za</a> Senior Event Coordinator
<b>Alternative Contact Details</b>	Ms. Poso Mogale <a href="mailto:pmogale@judiciary.org.za">pmogale@judiciary.org.za</a> Director: Projects
<b>Course Code</b>	<b>DCM29</b>
<b>Stream</b>	<b>FAMILY COURT SKILLS</b>
<b>Name of Course</b>	<b>GENDER BASED VIOLENCE Virtual</b>
<b>Course content</b>	<p><b>Session 1</b> - Human rights, Equality, Difference between gender and sex, Definition of and understanding Gender Based Violence</p> <p><b>Session 2</b> - Causes and Consequences of GBV and selected forms of GBV, i.e. Domestic Violence, Physical Violence, Sexual Violence, Femicide, etc.</p> <p><b>Session 3</b> - Adjudication of GBV cases</p> <p><b>Session 4</b> - Practical Exercises and Best Practices</p>
<b>Date</b>	06 – 09 June 2022
<b>Time</b>	14h00 – 16h00
<b>Requirement</b>	District Magistrates
<b>Province</b>	KZN Pietermaritzburg
<b>Chief Magistrate</b>	Ms. E Monyemore
<b>Moderator(s)</b>	Mr. V Moodley
<b>Panelist(s)</b>	Ms. T Bossert
<b>Event Coordinator</b>	Ms. Kenalemang Hlalele
<b>Law Researcher</b>	Mr. Bradley Swanepoel
<b>Contact details</b>	<a href="mailto:KHlalele@judiciary.org.za">KHlalele@judiciary.org.za</a>
<b>Supervisor</b>	Ms. Fiona Seedat <a href="mailto:FSseedat@judiciary.org.za">FSseedat@judiciary.org.za</a> Senior Event Coordinator
<b>Alternative Contact Details</b>	Ms. Poso Mogale <a href="mailto:pmogale@judiciary.org.za">pmogale@judiciary.org.za</a> Director: Projects

<b>Course Code</b>	<b>DCM30</b>
<b>Stream</b>	<b>FAMILY COURT SKILLS</b>
<b>Name of Course</b>	<b>GENDER BASED VIOLENCE Virtual</b>
<b>Course content</b>	<b>Session 1</b> - Human rights, Equality, Difference between gender and sex, Definition of and understanding Gender Based Violence <b>Session 2</b> - Causes and Consequences of GBV and selected forms of GBV, i.e. Domestic Violence, Physical Violence, Sexual Violence, Femicide, etc. <b>Session 3</b> - Adjudication of GBV cases and Practical Exercises and Best Practices
<b>Date</b>	13 - 15 June 2022
<b>Time</b>	14h00-16h00
<b>Requirement</b>	District Magistrates
<b>Province</b>	Eastern Cape Region 1
<b>Chief Magistrate</b>	Ms. S Raphahlelo
<b>Moderator(s)</b>	Mr. P.J. van Vuuren, Ms. T Jonas, Ms. K Govender
<b>Panelist(s)</b>	Ms. T Bossert
<b>Event Coordinator</b>	Mr. Kwena Chipana
<b>Law Researcher</b>	Mr. Bradley Swanepoel
<b>Contact details</b>	<a href="mailto:KChipana@judiciary.org.za">KChipana@judiciary.org.za</a>
<b>Supervisor</b>	Ms. Fiona Seedat <a href="mailto:FSseedat@judiciary.org.za">FSseedat@judiciary.org.za</a> Senior Event Coordinator
<b>Alternative Contact Details</b>	Ms. Poso Mogale <a href="mailto:pmogale@judiciary.org.za">pmogale@judiciary.org.za</a> Director: Projects
<b>Course Code</b>	<b>DCM31</b>
<b>Stream</b>	<b>CRIMINAL COURT SKILLS</b>
<b>Name of Course</b>	<b>EXTRADITION AND MUTUAL LEGAL ASSISTANCE Virtual</b>
<b>Course content</b>	<b>Session 1</b> - The Act and its application and Formalities to be observed <b>Session 2</b> - Ruling-not judgment process after the ruling <b>Session 3</b> - International Co-operation in Criminal Matters Act 75 of 1996 <b>Session 4</b> - The formalities
<b>Date</b>	13 - 15 June 2022
<b>Time</b>	14h00 – 16h00

<b>Requirement</b>	District Magistrates
<b>Province</b>	Gauteng
<b>Chief Magistrate</b>	Ms. Y Sidlova; Ms. E De Klerk and Acting Chief Magistrates
<b>Moderator(s)</b>	Ms. M Naidoo
<b>Panelist(s)</b>	Mr. A Agenbag
<b>Event Coordinator</b>	Mr. Karabo Mokganya
<b>Law Researcher</b>	Mr. Akho Ntanjana
<b>Contact details</b>	<a href="mailto:KMokganya@judiciary.org.za">KMokganya@judiciary.org.za</a>
<b>Supervisor</b>	Ms. Fiona Seedat <a href="mailto:FSseedat@judiciary.org.za">FSseedat@judiciary.org.za</a> Senior Event Coordinator
<b>Alternative Contact Details</b>	Ms. Poso Mogale <a href="mailto:pmogale@judiciary.org.za">pmogale@judiciary.org.za</a> Director: Projects
<b>Course Code</b>	<b>DCM32</b>
<b>Stream</b>	<b>FAMILY COURT SKILLS</b>
<b>Name of Course</b>	<b>ENFORCEMENT OF MAINTENANCE ORDERS Virtual</b>
<b>Course content</b>	<p><b>Session 1</b> - Introduction, Different types of enforcement of maintenance orders, Criminal prosecution with appropriate sentencing options, conversion of criminal proceedings in terms of Section 41</p> <p><b>Session 2</b> - Civil enforcement – Emoluments Attachment Orders and Practical exercises</p> <p><b>Session 3</b> - Civil enforcement – Execution against property and Practical exercises</p> <p><b>Session 4</b> - Civil enforcement – Attachment of Debt and Practical exercises</p> <p><b>Session 5</b> - Practical exercises and best practices</p>
<b>Date</b>	20 - 24 June 2022
<b>Time</b>	14h00 – 16h00
<b>Requirement</b>	District Magistrates
<b>Province</b>	Mpumalanga
<b>Chief Magistrate</b>	Ms. T Tonjeni

<b>Moderator(s)</b>	Ms. A van der Merwe, Ms. B Lesufi, Ms. S du Plessis, Ms. J Mbuli
<b>Panelist(s)</b>	Ms. T Bossert
<b>Event Coordinator</b>	Mr. Kwena Chipana
<b>Law Researcher</b>	Mr. Akho Ntanjana
<b>Contact details</b>	<a href="mailto:KChipana@judiciary.org.za">KChipana@judiciary.org.za</a>
<b>Supervisor</b>	Ms. Fiona Seedat <a href="mailto:FSseedat@judiciary.org.za">FSseedat@judiciary.org.za</a> Senior Event Coordinator
<b>Alternative Contact Details</b>	Ms. Poso Mogale <a href="mailto:pmogale@judiciary.org.za">pmogale@judiciary.org.za</a> Director: Projects
<b>Course Code</b>	<b>DCM33</b>
<b>Stream</b>	<b>CIVIL COURT SKILLS</b>
<b>Name of Course</b>	<b>ADMINISTRATIVE LAW: PAIA AND PoPIA Virtual</b>
<b>Course content</b>	<p><b>Session 1 - PAJA</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>○ Legislative Framework and general principles relating to: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>○ Administrative justice and the Constitutional mandate in terms of section 33 of PAJA</li> <li>○ Administrative action and procedural fairness</li> <li>○ The right to reasons and procedurally fair administration decisions</li> <li>○ Grounds for the review of PAJA applications</li> </ul> </li> </ul> <p><b>Session 2 - PAJA</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>○ Application Procedure</li> <li>○ Exhausting of Internal Remedies <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>○ Mock Application: on how to conduct review Applications relating to PAJA, Practicum on PAJA</li> <li>○ Requirements + General Principles</li> <li>○ Defences</li> <li>○ Draft Orders</li> <li>○ Record of Proceedings</li> <li>○ Case Law</li> <li>○ Relevant Legislation</li> <li>○ Organograms</li> </ul> </li> </ul>

- Checklists

### **Session 3 - PAIA**

- Legislative Framework and general principles relating to:
  - Overview of the Promotion of Access to Information Act 2 of 2000 and the Constitutional mandate of PAIA in terms of section 32 of the Constitution
  - Similarities with PoPIA Act 4 of 2013

### **Session 4 - PAIA**

- Procedure on obtaining access to information
- Legislative Framework and legal principles relating to:
  - Grounds of refusal
  - Refusal of access to information
  - PAIA applications to Court
  - Remedies available to the presiding officer in the adjudication of PAIA applications
  - Draft Order
  - Requirements + General Principles
  - Defences
  - Draft Orders
  - Record of Proceedings
  - Case Law
  - Relevant Legislation
  - Organograms
  - Checklists

### **Session 5 - PoPIA**

- Legislative Framework and general principles relating to:
  - PoPIA Act 4 of 2013
  - General Principles relating to Regulations
  - Important Definitions
  - Processing of Data
- Legislative Framework and legal principles relating to:
  - Conditions of Lawful processing of Personal Information
  - Special Personal Information

	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>○ Direct Marketing</li> <li>○ Electronic Marketing Requirements</li> <li>○ Duties of Information Officer</li> <li>○ Registration Requirements</li> <li>○ Powers of Information Regulator</li> <li>○ Offences</li> <li>○ Overview of relevant Forms</li> </ul>
<b>Date</b>	20-24 June 2022
<b>Time</b>	14h00 – 16h00
<b>Requirement</b>	District Magistrates
<b>Province</b>	KZN Pietermaritzburg
<b>Chief Magistrate</b>	Ms. E Monyemore
<b>Moderator(s)</b>	Mr. K Gurlal
<b>Panelist(s)</b>	Ms. J Bhoola
<b>Event Coordinator</b>	Mr. Karabo Mokganya
<b>Law Researcher</b>	Mr. Bradley Swanepoel
<b>Contact details</b>	<a href="mailto:KMokganya@judiciary.org.za">KMokganya@judiciary.org.za</a>
<b>Supervisor</b>	Ms. Fiona Seedat <a href="mailto:FSseedat@judiciary.org.za">FSseedat@judiciary.org.za</a> Senior Event Coordinator
<b>Alternative Contact Details</b>	Ms. Poso Mogale <a href="mailto:pmogale@judiciary.org.za">pmogale@judiciary.org.za</a> Director: Projects
<b>Course Code</b>	<b>DCM34</b>
<b>Stream</b>	<b>CHILDREN'S COURT SKILLS</b>
<b>Name of Course</b>	<b>JUDICIAL SKILLS IN THE CHILDREN'S COURT RELATING TO CHILDREN IN NEED OF CARE AND PROTECTION (BLOCK 2) Virtual</b>
<b>Course content</b>	<b>Session 1 - Duration of Foster Care and CYCC Placement Orders &amp; Extension and Variation thereof</b> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>○ Legislative principles on the duration of Alternative Placement Orders</li> <li>○ Extension of Foster Care and CYCC Placement Orders in terms of legislation and Case Law</li> </ul>



	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Challenges experienced in the Children's Court regarding Extension Orders</li> </ul> <p><b>Session 2 - The National Child Protection Register [NCPR] &amp; the Sexual Offences Register [SOR]</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Legislative principles regarding the NCPR &amp; the SOR</li> <li>Challenges experienced in the Children's Court regarding the NCPR and the SOR</li> </ul> <p><b>Session 3 - Transfer of the Children in Alternative Care, Ratification by the Children's Court of the transfer as well as Absconding Proceedings</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Legislative principles regarding transfer of children in Alternative Care &amp; Ratification Proceedings;</li> <li>Legislative principles regarding Abscondment of children from Alternative Care &amp; practical application of Abscondment Children's Court Proceedings;</li> </ul> <p><b>Session 4 - Unaccompanied Foreign Minors</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Constitutional Principles and Legislative Framework <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Practical approach when dealing with unaccompanied foreign minors</li> </ul> </li> </ul>
<b>Date</b>	27- 30 June 2022 <b>BLOCK 2 (See DCM 28 for BLOCK 1)</b>
<b>Time</b>	14h00 to 16h00
<b>Requirement</b>	District Magistrates
<b>Province</b>	Western Cape A&B
<b>Chief Magistrates</b>	Mr. J Loots and Acting Chief Magistrate
<b>Moderator(s)</b>	Ms. M Prag, Mr. A Jacobs, Ms. V da Silva, Mr. D Blaauw
<b>Facilitator(s)</b>	Ms. T Horne
<b>Event Coordinator</b>	Ms. Abigail Ngobeni
<b>Law Researcher</b>	Mr. Akho Ntanjana
<b>Contact details</b>	<a href="mailto:ABNgobeni@judiciary.org.za">ABNgobeni@judiciary.org.za</a>
<b>Supervisor</b>	Ms. Fiona Seedat <a href="mailto:FSseedat@judiciary.org.za">FSseedat@judiciary.org.za</a> Senior Event Coordinator
<b>Alternative Contact Details</b>	Ms. Poso Mogale <a href="mailto:pmogale@judiciary.org.za">pmogale@judiciary.org.za</a> Director: Projects
<b>Course Code</b>	<b>DCM35</b>
<b>Stream</b>	<b>CHILDREN'S COURT SKILLS</b>

<b>Name of Course</b>	<b>JUDICIAL SKILLS IN THE CHILDREN'S COURT RELATING TO CHILDREN IN NEED OF CARE AND PROTECTION Face to Face</b>
<b>Course content</b>	<p><b>SESSION 1</b></p> <p><b>Session 1 - Overview &amp; General Principles</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>○ Constitutional Imperatives, Legislative Framework (including the Rules yet to be brought into operation) and International Conventions</li> <li>○ Sensitization on Social Context and Diversity</li> <li>○ Overview of the concept of a child in need of care and protection as envisaged in Section 150 of the Children's Act</li> <li>○ The various ways a matter regarding a child in need of care and protection can come before the Children's Court</li> </ul> <p><b>Session 2 - Abandoned and Orphaned Children</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>○ Understanding the concept of Abandoned and Orphaned Children within the context of the Children's Act</li> <li>○ The statutory requirement of compliance with General Regulation 56 of the Children's Act prior to a finding of the child to be abandoned or orphaned</li> <li>○ Age estimation Proceedings</li> <li>○ Birth Registration of Abandoned and Orphaned children</li> <li>○ The Courts duty to secure stability in the child's life - Section 157(3)</li> </ul> <p><b>Session 3 - Investigative Powers of the Children's Court</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>○ Various Statutory Investigative Powers of Children's Court</li> <li>○ Practical Application and Orders Children's Court may grant regarding investigation</li> </ul> <p><b>SESSION 2</b></p> <p><b>Session 4 - Removal of the child to Temporary Safe Care &amp; the Review of the Removal</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>○ Statutory Requirements regarding the removal of children with and without a Court order</li> <li>○ Conduct of Proceedings by the Children's Court regarding the Review of the Removal</li> </ul> <p><b>Session 5 - Conduct and Formalities during the Proceedings in terms of Section 155 Proceedings</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>○ Legal Representation and Participation of the child</li> </ul>

- Attendance at Proceedings – Parties and Witnesses
- The role of the Designated Social Worker & Format of the Report
- Adjournment of Proceedings
- Findings the Children’s Court may make at the conclusion of the Proceedings in terms of Section 155 of the Children’s Act

### **SESSION 3**

#### **Session 6 - Various Orders the Children’s Court may make subsequent to the Section 155 Inquiry**

- Orders in terms of Section 156, 157, 158 and 46 of the Children’s Act

#### **Session 7 - Foster Care as an Alternative Placement Order**

- Purpose of Foster Care
- Challenges regarding the NCPR on the requirement of the Prospective Foster Parent to be a Fit and Proper Person
- Determination of placement in Foster Care
- Reunification of child with the biological parents
- Responsibilities and Rights of Foster Parents
- Importance on granting a properly worded Foster Care Order

#### **Session 8 - Duration of Foster Care and CYCC Placement Orders & Extension and Variation thereof**

- Legislative principles on the duration of Alternative Placement Orders
- Extension of Foster Care and CYCC Placement Orders in terms of legislation and Case Law
- Challenges experienced in the Children’s Court regarding Extension Orders

#### **Session 10 - The National Child Protection Register [ NCPR] & the Sexual Offences Register [SOR]**

- Legislative principles regarding the NCPR & the SOR
- Challenges experienced in the Children’s Court regarding the NCPR and the SOR

### **SESSION 4**

#### **Session 11 - Transfer of the Children in Alternative Care, Ratification by the Children’s Court of the transfer as well as Absconding Proceedings**

	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>○ Legislative principles regarding transfer of children in Alternative Care &amp; Ratification Proceedings;</li> <li>○ Legislative principles regarding Abscondment of children from Alternative Care &amp; practical application of Abscondment Children's Court Proceedings;</li> </ul> <p><b>Session 12 - Unaccompanied Foreign Minors</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>○ Constitutional Principles and Legislative Framework</li> <li>○ Practical approach when dealing with unaccompanied foreign minors</li> </ul>
<b>Date</b>	27- 30 June 2022
<b>Time</b>	09h00 – 16h00
<b>Requirement</b>	District Magistrates
<b>Province</b>	Limpopo
<b>Chief Magistrates</b>	Ms. C Ringane
<b>Moderator(s)</b>	N/A
<b>Facilitator(s)</b>	Ms. T Bossert
<b>Event Coordinator</b>	Mr. Karabo Mokganya
<b>Law Researcher</b>	Mr. Bradley Swanepoel
<b>Contact details</b>	<a href="mailto:KMokganya@judiciary.org.za">KMokganya@judiciary.org.za</a>
<b>Supervisor</b>	Ms. Fiona Seedat <a href="mailto:FSseedat@judiciary.org.za">FSseedat@judiciary.org.za</a> Senior Event Coordinator
<b>Alternative Contact Details</b>	Ms. Poso Mogale <a href="mailto:pmogale@judiciary.org.za">pmogale@judiciary.org.za</a> Director: Projects
<b>JULY 2022</b>	
<b>Course Code</b>	<b>DCM36</b>
<b>Stream</b>	<b>CIVIL COURT SKILLS</b>
<b>Name of Course</b>	<b>EVICTIONS Virtual</b>
<b>Course content</b>	<p><b>Session 1 – Evictions</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>○ Legislative Framework and legal principles relating to: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>○ International obligations and application of Socio- Economic rights</li> <li>○ Constitutional imperatives</li> <li>○ National legislation</li> <li>○ Circulars issued by Judicial Quality Assurance</li> </ul> </li> </ul>

**Session 2 – PIE: Section 4 of PIE**

- Different types of evictions
- Eviction Trials
- Evictions Default Judgments
- Evictions Summary, Judgment
- Eviction Motion Applications relating to PIE
- Description of Application Section 4 of PIE
- Practical exercises and general principles relating to:
  - Requirements that the applicant must prove considering relevant legislation and Case law
  - Defences in law that may be raised
  - Judicial Oversight and judicial discretion when considering draft orders
  - Record of Proceedings
  - Use of Organograms and Checklists

**Session 3 – ESTA**

- Legislative Framework and legal principles relating to:
  - Definitions and concepts within the scope of ESTA
  - Application procedure process in respect of ESTA
  - Presumptions
  - Practical exercises and general principles relating to:
    - Requirements that the applicant must prove considering relevant legislation and Case law
    - Defences in law that may be raised
    - Judicial Oversight and judicial discretion when considering draft orders
    - Record of Proceedings
- Use of Organograms and Checklists

**Session 4 - National Building Regulations & Building Standards Act 103 of 1977 (NBRBS)**

- Legislative Framework and legal principles relating to:
  - National Building Regulations & Building Standards Act 103 of 1977,

	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>○ Application of Rule 55 of Magistrates Court Act</li> <li>○ Practical exercises and general principles relating to requirements that the applicant must prove considering relevant legislation and Case law</li> <li>○ Defences in law that may be raised</li> <li>○ Judicial Oversight and judicial discretion when considering draft orders</li> <li>○ Record of Proceedings</li> <li>○ Use of Organograms and Checklists</li> </ul>
<b>ate</b>	04-08 July 2022
<b>Time</b>	14h00 to 16h00
<b>Requirement</b>	District Magistrates
<b>Province</b>	Western Cape A&B
<b>Chief Magistrates</b>	Mr. J Loots and Acting Chief Magistrate
<b>Moderator(s)</b>	Ms. M Prag, Mr. A Jacobs, Ms. V da Silva, Mr. D Blaauw
<b>Panelist(s)</b>	Mr. Adnan Jacobs
<b>Event Coordinator</b>	Ms. Abigail Ngobeni
<b>Law Researcher</b>	Mr. Lyron Julius
<b>Contact details</b>	ABNgobeni@judiciary.org.za
<b>Supervisor</b>	Ms. Fiona Seedat <a href="mailto:FSseedat@judiciary.org.za">FSseedat@judiciary.org.za</a> Senior Event Coordinator
<b>Alternative Contact Details</b>	Ms. Poso Mogale <a href="mailto:pmogale@judiciary.org.za">pmogale@judiciary.org.za</a> Director: Projects
<b>Course Code</b>	<b>DCM37</b>
<b>Stream</b>	<b>CRIMINAL COURT SKILLS</b>
<b>Name of Course</b>	<b>EVIDENCE Virtual</b>
<b>Course content</b>	<p><b>Session 1</b> - Unconstitutionally obtained evidence through cases, Practical. Confessions and admissions. Types of Admissions, Formal admissions, Informal admissions, The privilege against self-incrimination, Admissions and self-serving statements, Withdrawal of formal admissions.</p> <p><b>Session 2</b> - Evidential value of formal admissions. Social media and admissions. Confessions, Types of confessions, Admissibility aspects, Social media and confessions.</p>

	<p><b>Session 3</b> - Electronic and documentary evidence, what constitutes a computer and electronic evidence, Consideration before you admit electronic evidence, Types of documents, Difference between documents &amp; real evidence. Relationship between common law &amp; statutory law regarding documents, Admissibility aspects.</p> <p><b>Session 4</b> - Latest case law- application, Practical. Hearsay, Common law hearsay evidence, Section 3 of the Evidence Amendment Act, 45 of 1988.</p> <p><b>Session 5</b> - Hearsay through cases. Unconstitutionally obtained evidence, Confessions obtained in violation of the Constitution, pointing out evidence obtained in violation of Constitution, Trial within a trial.</p>
<b>Date</b>	04-08 July 2022
<b>Time</b>	14h00 -16h00
<b>Requirements</b>	District Magistrates
<b>Province</b>	KZN Pietermaritzburg
<b>Chief Magistrate</b>	Ms. E Monyemore
<b>Moderator(s)</b>	Ms. S Patan
<b>Panelist(s)</b>	Mr. A Agenbag
<b>Event Coordinator</b>	Ms. Kenalemang Hlalele
<b>Law Researcher</b>	Mr. Akho Ntanjana
<b>Contact details</b>	<a href="mailto:Khlalele@judiciary.org.za">Khlalele@judiciary.org.za</a>
<b>Supervisor</b>	Ms. Fiona Seedat <a href="mailto:FSseedat@judiciary.org.za">FSseedat@judiciary.org.za</a> Senior Event Coordinator
<b>Alternative Contact Details</b>	Ms. Poso Mogale <a href="mailto:pmogale@judiciary.org.za">pmogale@judiciary.org.za</a> Director: Projects
<b>Course Code</b>	DCM38
<b>Stream</b>	CIVIL COURT SKILLS
<b>Name of Course</b>	ADMINISTRATIVE LAW : PAJA , PAIA AND POPIA <b>Face to Face</b>
<b>Course content</b>	<p><b>Session 1 - PAJA</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>○ Legislative Framework and general principles relating to: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>○ Section 33 of the Constitution of South Africa</li> <li>○ Purpose of PAIA</li> <li>○ Objectives</li> </ul> </li> </ul>

- Historical Background
- Difference between PAJA, PAIA and PoPIA
- Important terms Concepts and Definitions
- Examples of PAIA Applications
- Decisions that are not subject to PAJA

### **Session 2 – PAJA**

- Application Procedure
- Exhaustion of Internal Remedies
- Mock Application: on how to conduct review Applications relating to:
  - PAJA, Practicum on PAJA
  - Requirements + General Principles
  - Defences
  - Draft Orders
  - Record of Proceedings
  - Case Law
  - Relevant Legislation
  - Organograms
  - Checklists

### **Session 3 - PAIA**

- Legislative Framework and general principles relating to:
  - Overview of the Promotion of Access to Information Act 2 of 2000 and the Constitutional mandate of PAIA in terms of section 32 of the Constitution
  - Similarities with PoPIA Act 4 of 2013

### **Session 4 - PAIA**

- Procedure on obtaining access to information.
- Legislative Framework and legal principles relating to:
  - Grounds of refusal
  - Refusal of access to information
  - PAIA applications to Court
  - Remedies available to the presiding officer in the adjudication of PAIA applications



	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>○ Requirements + General Principles</li> <li>○ Defences</li> <li>○ Draft Orders</li> <li>○ Record of Proceedings</li> <li>○ Case Law</li> <li>○ Relevant Legislation</li> <li>○ Organograms</li> <li>○ Checklists</li> </ul> <p><b>Session 5 - POPIA</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>○ Legislative Framework and general principles relating to: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>○ POPIA Act 4 of 2013</li> <li>○ General Principles relating to Regulations</li> <li>○ Important Definitions</li> <li>○ Processing of Data</li> </ul> </li> <li>○ Legislative Framework and legal principles relating to: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>○ Conditions of Lawful processing of Personal Information</li> <li>○ Special Personal Information</li> <li>○ Direct Marketing</li> <li>○ Electronic Marketing Requirements</li> <li>○ Duties of Information Officer</li> <li>○ Registration Requirements</li> <li>○ Powers of Information Regulator</li> <li>○ Offences,</li> </ul> </li> <li>○ Overview of relevant Forms</li> </ul>
<b>Date</b>	04 – 08 July 2022
<b>Time</b>	14h00 - 16h00
<b>Requirement</b>	Chief Magistrates
<b>Province</b>	Centralized
<b>Chief Magistrates</b>	All
<b>Moderator(s)</b>	N/A
<b>Panelist(s)</b>	Ms. J Bhoola
<b>Event Coordinator</b>	Mr. Karabo Mokganya

<b>Law Researcher</b>	Mr. Akho Ntanjana
<b>Contact details</b>	<a href="mailto:KMokganya@judiciary.org.za">KMokganya@judiciary.org.za</a>
<b>Supervisor</b>	Ms. Fiona Seedat <a href="mailto:FSseedat@judiciary.org.za">FSseedat@judiciary.org.za</a> Senior Event Coordinator
<b>Alternative Contact Details</b>	Ms. Poso Mogale <a href="mailto:pmogale@judiciary.org.za">pmogale@judiciary.org.za</a> Director: Projects
<b>Course Code</b>	<b>DCM39</b>
<b>Stream</b>	<b>CRIMINAL COURT SKILLS</b>
<b>Name of Course</b>	<b>SENTENCING AND SUBSEQUENT ANCILLARY ORDERS <b>Virtual</b></b>
<b>Course content</b>	<p><b>Session 1</b> - Importance of penal provisions; Sentence jurisdiction of district courts; Extended penal jurisdiction in respect of specific offences; Purpose and objectives of sentence; Transfer to Regional Court for purpose of sentence.</p> <p><b>Session 2</b> - SAP 69, J14 and previous convictions; Accused person disputing previous convictions- what to happen next? Evidence in aggravation; Evidence in mitigation; May a Magistrate call for witnesses during sentencing phase? Sentencing of a Primary Care Giver; Factors to consider during sentence phase; Types of sentences which can be considered.</p> <p><b>Session 3</b> - Correctional Supervision Report; Probation Officer Report; Sentence Judgment; Correct wording of sentences; Correction of sentence [Section 297 CPA]; Ancillary Orders subsequent to sentence.</p> <p><b>Session 4</b> - Appeals; Reviews: Automatic and Special Reviews .</p>
<b>Date</b>	11 – 14 July 2022
<b>Time</b>	17h00 – 19h00
<b>Requirement</b>	District Magistrates
<b>Province</b>	Free State A&B
<b>Chief Magistrate</b>	Ms. A Motlekar and Acting Chief Magistrate
<b>Moderator(s)</b>	Ms. E De Lange, Mr. A van der Merwe, Ms. L Mbassa, Mr. S Ferreira, Ms. M Marx
<b>Panelist(s)</b>	Mr. A Agenbag
<b>Event Coordinator</b>	Ms. Abigail Ngobeni
<b>Law Researcher</b>	Mr. Bradley Swanepoel
<b>Contact details</b>	<a href="mailto:ABNgobeni@judiciary.org.za">ABNgobeni@judiciary.org.za</a>
<b>Supervisor</b>	Ms. Fiona Seedat <a href="mailto:FSseedat@judiciary.org.za">FSseedat@judiciary.org.za</a>

	Senior Event Coordinator
<b>Alternative Contact Details</b>	Ms. Poso Mogale <a href="mailto:pmogale@judiciary.org.za">pmogale@judiciary.org.za</a> Director: Projects
<b>Course Code</b>	<b>DCM40</b>
<b>Stream</b>	<b>FAMILY COURT SKILLS</b>
<b>Name of Course</b>	<b>DOMESTIC VIOLENCE AND GENDER BASED VIOLENCE Virtual</b>
<b>Course content</b>	<b>Session 1</b> - Introduction including Gender Based Violence & Femicide and LGBTQI+, Nature of Domestic Violence and Definitions in the DVA <b>Session 2</b> - Application for and Consideration of Protection Orders, Jurisdiction and Attendance of Proceedings and Anticipation of return dates <b>Session 3</b> - Consideration of applications on Return date <b>Session 4</b> - Different Orders that can be granted in terms of the DVA <b>Session 5</b> - Setting Aside, Anticipation and Variation of Orders, Offences in terms of the DVA and Service of documents Practical exercises and best practices
<b>Date</b>	11-15 July 2022
<b>Time</b>	14h00 – 16h00
<b>Requirement</b>	District Magistrates
<b>Province</b>	KZN Pietermaritzburg
<b>Chief Magistrate</b>	Ms. E Monyemore
<b>Moderator(s)</b>	Ms. V Premrajh
<b>Panelist(s)</b>	Ms. T Bossert
<b>Event Coordinator</b>	Mr. Kwena Chipana
<b>Law Researcher</b>	Mr. Akho Ntanjana
<b>Contact details</b>	<a href="mailto:KChipana@judiciary.org.za">KChipana@judiciary.org.za</a>
<b>Supervisor</b>	Ms. Fiona Seedat <a href="mailto:FSseedat@judiciary.org.za">FSseedat@judiciary.org.za</a> Senior Event Coordinator
<b>Alternative Contact Details</b>	Ms. Poso Mogale <a href="mailto:pmogale@judiciary.org.za">pmogale@judiciary.org.za</a> Director: Projects
<b>Course Code</b>	<b>DCM41</b>
<b>Stream</b>	<b>EQUALITY COURT SKILLS</b>

<b>Name of Course</b>	<b>PEPUDA Virtual</b>
<b>Course content</b>	<p><b>Session 1 - Human Rights and Values enshrined in the RSA Constitution</b></p> <p><b>Session 2 - Social Context and Diversity</b></p> <p><b>Session 3 - Application and Interpretation of PEPUDA</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>○ Contextual Overview on the Application of PEPUDA</li> <li>○ Jurisdiction</li> <li>○ <i>Locus Standi</i></li> </ul> <p><b>Session 4 - Application and interpretation of PEPUDA</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>○ Different time periods applicable to service</li> <li>○ Time Periods of Service &amp; Service of document</li> <li>○ Section 5(3) vis-à-vis the Employment Equity Act</li> </ul> <p><b>Session 5 - Causes of Action in the Equality Court namely</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>○ Unfair Discrimination</li> <li>○ Hate Speech including dissemination of information that unfairly discriminates</li> <li>○ Harassment</li> </ul> <p><b>Session 6 - Court Procedure</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>○ Directions Hearing</li> <li>○ Referral to other Forums</li> <li>○ Withdrawal</li> </ul> <p><b>Session 7 - Court Procedure continued</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>○ Witnesses</li> <li>○ Default Judgment</li> <li>○ General on the Hearing itself</li> <li>○ Cost</li> <li>○ Appeal &amp; Review</li> </ul> <p><b>Session 8 - Remedies, Orders and Related Options</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>○ Statutory Principles</li> </ul> <p>Practical Exercises</p>
<b>Date</b>	11-15 July 2022
<b>Time</b>	14h00 – 16h00
<b>Requirement</b>	District Magistrates
<b>Province</b>	Gauteng

<b>Chief Magistrate</b>	Ms. Y Sidlova
<b>Moderator(s)</b>	Ms. T Moalusi
<b>Panelist(s)</b>	Ms. T Horne
<b>Event Coordinator</b>	Ms. Abigail Ngobeni
<b>Law Researcher</b>	Mr. Lyron Julius
<b>Contact details</b>	<a href="mailto:ABNgobeni@judiciary.org.za">ABNgobeni@judiciary.org.za</a>
<b>Supervisor</b>	Ms. Fiona Seedat <a href="mailto:FSseedat@judiciary.org.za">FSseedat@judiciary.org.za</a> Senior Event Coordinator
<b>Alternative Contact Details</b>	Ms. Poso Mogale <a href="mailto:pmogale@judiciary.org.za">pmogale@judiciary.org.za</a> Director: Projects
<b>Alternative Contact Details</b>	Ms. Poso Mogale <a href="mailto:pmogale@judiciary.org.za">pmogale@judiciary.org.za</a> Director: Projects
<b>Course Code</b>	<b>DCM42</b>
<b>Stream</b>	<b>CIVIL COURT SKILLS</b>
<b>Name of Course</b>	<b>APPLICATION PROCEDURE <i>Virtual</i></b>
<b>Course content</b>	<p><b>Session 1 - Applications in terms of Rule 55</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>○ Application of proper procedure and adjudication of opposed and unopposed Motion Court proceedings</li> <li>○ Principles relating to procedure and adjudication of <i>ex parte</i> applications</li> <li>○ Principles relating to procedure and adjudication of urgent matters</li> <li>○ Practical exercises and general principles relating to: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>○ Requirements that the applicant must prove in respect of notice of motion, <i>ex parte</i> and urgent applications, considering relevant legislation and Case law</li> <li>○ Defences in law that may be raised</li> <li>○ Judicial Oversight and judicial discretion when considering draft orders,</li> <li>○ Record of Proceedings</li> </ul> </li> </ul> <p><b>Session 2 - Interdicts</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>○ Distinguish between prohibitory, restitutionary and mandatory interdicts</li> <li>○ Distinguish between interim and final Interdicts</li> </ul>

	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>○ Identify legislative principles in terms of Section 30, Section 30bis, Rule 56 and Rule 55</li> <li>○ Practical exercises and general principles relating to: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>○ Requirements that the applicant must prove in respect of interdicts considering relevant legislation and Case law</li> <li>○ Defences in law that may be raised</li> <li>○ Judicial Oversight and judicial discretion when considering draft orders,</li> <li>○ Record of Proceedings</li> </ul> </li> <li>○ Use of Organograms and Checklists</li> </ul> <p><b>Session 3 - Automatic Rent interdicts and attachment of property and security of rent (Section 31 and section 32)</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>○ Principles relating to automatic rent interdict in accordance with section 31</li> <li>○ Principles relating to attachment of debt in security of rent in accordance with section 32</li> <li>○ Practical exercises and general principles relating to: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>○ Requirements that the applicant must prove in respect of interdicts considering relevant legislation and Case law</li> <li>○ Defences in law that may be raised</li> <li>○ Judicial Oversight and judicial discretion when considering draft orders</li> <li>○ Record of Proceedings</li> <li>○ Use of Organograms and Checklists</li> </ul> </li> </ul>
<b>Date</b>	12-14 July 2022
<b>Time</b>	14h00 – 16h00
<b>Requirement</b>	District Magistrates
<b>Province</b>	KZN Durban
<b>Chief Magistrate</b>	Mr. E Ngubane and Acting Chief Magistrate
<b>Moderator(s)</b>	Ms. B Sibiya
<b>Panelist(s)</b>	Ms. J Bhoola
<b>Event Coordinator</b>	Mr. Karabo Mokganya
<b>Law Researcher</b>	Ms. Hangwelani Maringa
<b>Contact details</b>	KMokganya@judiciary.org.za
<b>Supervisor</b>	Ms. Fiona Seedat <a href="mailto:FSseedat@judiciary.org.za">FSseedat@judiciary.org.za</a>

	Senior Event Coordinator
<b>Alternative Contact Details</b>	Ms. Poso Mogale <a href="mailto:pmogale@judiciary.org.za">pmogale@judiciary.org.za</a> Director: Projects
<b>Course Code</b>	<b>DCM43</b>
<b>Stream</b>	<b>COMPUTER LITERACY SKILLS</b>
<b>Name of Course</b>	<b>BASIC AND ADVANCED COMPUTER LITERACY Face to Face</b>
<b>Course content</b>	<b>Session 1:</b> Advanced computer literacy <b>Session 2:</b> Operating systems: Word, Excel, Email, Internet <b>Session 3:</b> Online Research reports
<b>Date</b>	13 – 15 July 2022
<b>Time</b>	09h00 – 16h00
<b>Requirement</b>	District Magistrates
<b>Province</b>	Eastern Cape Region 1, KZN Pietermaritzburg & Durban
<b>Chief Magistrate</b>	Ms. S Raphahlelo, Mr. E Ngubane and Ms. E Monyemore
<b>Moderator(s)</b>	Mr. P.J van Vuuren , Ms. T Jonas and Ms. K Govender
<b>Panelist(s)</b>	Service Provider
<b>Event Coordinator</b>	Ms. Kenalemang Hlalele
<b>Law Researcher</b>	Mr. Akho Ntanjana
<b>Contact details</b>	<a href="mailto:KHlalele@judiciary.org.za">KHlalele@judiciary.org.za</a>
<b>Supervisor</b>	Ms. Fiona Seedat <a href="mailto:FSseedat@judiciary.org.za">FSseedat@judiciary.org.za</a> Senior Event Coordinator
<b>Alternative Contact Details</b>	Ms. Poso Mogale <a href="mailto:pmogale@judiciary.org.za">pmogale@judiciary.org.za</a> Director: Projects
<b>Course Code</b>	<b>DCM44</b>
<b>Stream</b>	<b>CIVIL COURT SKILLS</b>
<b>Name of Course</b>	<b>APPLICATION PROCEDURE Face to Face</b>
<b>Course content</b>	<b>Session 1 - Interdicts</b> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>o Distinguish between prohibitory, restitutionary and mandatory interdicts</li> <li>o Distinguish between interim and final Interdicts</li> <li>o Identify legislative principles in terms of Section 30, Section 30bis, Rule 56 and Rule 55</li> </ul>

- Practical exercises and general principles relating to:
  - Requirements that the applicant must prove in respect of interdicts considering relevant legislation and Case law
  - Defences in law that may be raised
  - Judicial Oversight and judicial discretion when considering draft orders,
  - Record of Proceedings
- Use of Organograms and Checklists

### **Session 2 - Mandament van Spolie**

- Common law and Legislative framework relating to spoliation applications
- Principles relating to attachment of things
- Principles relating to attachment of water
- Principles relating to attachment of electricity
- Practical exercises and general principles relating to:
  - Requirements that the applicant must prove in respect of spoliation considering relevant legislation and Case law
  - Defences in law that may be raised
  - Judicial Oversight and judicial discretion when considering draft orders
  - Record of Proceedings
  - Use of Organograms and Checklists

### **Session 3 - Automatic Rent Interdict Section 31 + 32**

- Principles relating to automatic rent interdict in accordance with section 31
- Principles relating to attachment of debt in security of rent in accordance with section 32
- Practical exercises and general principles relating to:
  - Requirements that the applicant must prove in respect of interdicts considering relevant legislation and Case law
  - Defences in law that may be raised
  - Judicial Oversight and judicial discretion when considering draft orders
  - Record of Proceedings
  - Use of Organograms and Checklists



	<p><b>Specific Applications:</b></p> <p>Summary Judgment</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>○ Legislative framework and Principles relating to Summary Judgment in terms of Rule 14</li> <li>○ Practical exercises and general principles relating to: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>○ Requirements that the applicant must prove in respect of interdicts considering relevant legislation and Case law</li> <li>○ Defences in law that may be raised</li> <li>○ Judicial Oversight and judicial discretion when considering draft orders</li> <li>○ Record of Proceedings</li> <li>○ Use of Organograms and Checklists</li> </ul> </li> </ul> <p><b>Session 4 - Provisional Sentence Summons process: Rule 14A</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>○ Legislative Framework and principles relating to Rule 14 A</li> <li>○ Practical exercises and general principles relating to: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>○ Requirements that the applicant must prove in respect of interdicts considering relevant legislation and Case law</li> <li>○ Defences in law that may be raised</li> <li>○ Judicial Oversight and judicial discretion when considering draft orders</li> <li>○ Record of Proceedings</li> <li>○ Use of Organograms and Checklists</li> </ul> </li> </ul>
<b>Date</b>	18-19 July 2022
<b>Time</b>	09h00 – 16h00
<b>Requirement</b>	District Magistrates
<b>Province</b>	North West
<b>Chief Magistrates</b>	Ms. J Ikaneng
<b>Moderator(s)</b>	N/A
<b>Facilitator(s)</b>	Ms. F Khan
<b>Event Coordinator</b>	Ms. Kenalemang Hlalele
<b>Law Researcher</b>	Mr. Akho Ntanjana
<b>Contact details</b>	KHlalele@judiciary.org.za
<b>Supervisor</b>	Ms. Fiona Seedat <a href="mailto:FSseedat@judiciary.org.za">FSseedat@judiciary.org.za</a> Senior Event Coordinator

<b>Alternative Contact Details</b>	Ms. Poso Mogale <a href="mailto:pmogale@judiciary.org.za">pmogale@judiciary.org.za</a> Director: Projects
<b>Course Code</b>	<b>DCM45</b>
<b>Stream</b>	<b>FAMILY COURT SKILLS</b>
<b>Name of Course</b>	<b>PATSAA AND OLDER PERSONS ACT Virtual</b>
<b>Course content</b>	<p><b>PATSAA</b></p> <p><b>Session 1</b> - Overview and Legislative Framework of PATSAA; Nature and purpose of the application and enquiry; Types of service users; Children and substance abuse; Applications in terms of PATSAA</p> <p><b>Session 2 - Enquiry in terms of PATSAA</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>○ Attendance of ISU at enquiry</li> <li>○ Evidence and consideration of application</li> <li>○ Findings of Magistrate</li> <li>○ Orders</li> <li>○ Appeal and Review process</li> </ul> <p><b>Session 3 - Cyber Bullying and Sections 4, 5 and 6 of the PFHATSA</b></p> <p><b>OLDER PERSONS ACT 13/2006</b></p> <p><b>Session 4</b> - Overview of OPA and Legislative framework; Definitions and specific forms of abuse in OPA; General Principles and Rights of Older Persons</p> <p><b>Session 5 - Older persons in need of care and Protection</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>○ Role of Social Workers, SAPS and Director General</li> <li>○ Abuse of Older persons: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>○ Applications for removal of alleged abuser</li> <li>○ Role of SAPS, Social Worker and Director General</li> <li>○ Securing presence of alleged abuser at court to hear application for removal</li> <li>○ Content of file</li> <li>○ Consideration of evidence</li> </ul> </li> </ul>

	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>○ Orders at time of removal of alleged offender – Section 27</li> </ul> Practical Exercises
<b>Date</b>	18 – 22 July 2022
<b>Time</b>	14h00 – 16h00
<b>Requirement</b>	District Magistrates
<b>Province</b>	Gauteng
<b>Chief Magistrate</b>	Ms. Y Sidlova
<b>Moderator(s)</b>	Mr. Roux
<b>Panelist(s)</b>	Ms. T Bossert
<b>Event Coordinator</b>	Mr. Kwena Chipana
<b>Law Researcher</b>	Mr. Bradley Swanepoel
<b>Contact details</b>	<a href="mailto:KChipana@judiciary.org.za">KChipana@judiciary.org.za</a>
<b>Supervisor</b>	Ms. Fiona Seedat Senior Event Coordinator
<b>Alternative Contact Details</b>	Ms. Poso Mogale <a href="mailto:pmogale@judiciary.org.za">pmogale@judiciary.org.za</a> Director: Projects
<b>Course Code</b>	<b>DCM46</b>
<b>Stream</b>	<b>CIVIL COURT SKILLS</b>
<b>Name of Course</b>	<b>APPLICATION PROCEDURE: INTERLOCUTORY APPLICATIONS Virtual</b>
<b>Course content</b>	<b>Session 1 - Applications: Interlocutory applications</b> Intervention, Joinder, Consolidation and separation, Revival of superannuation, <b>Session 2 - Applications to strike out and Exceptions</b> <b>Session 3 - 55A applications</b> <b>Session 4 - Rule 60 and 60A</b> <b>Session 5 - Rescissions</b>
<b>Date</b>	18-22 July 2022
<b>Time</b>	14h00 - 16h00
<b>Requirement</b>	District Magistrates
<b>Province</b>	Western Cape A&B
<b>Chief Magistrates</b>	Mr. J Loots and Acting Chief Magistrate

<b>Moderator(s)</b>	Ms. M Prag, Mr. A Jacobs, Ms. V da Silva, Mr. D Blaauw
<b>Panelist(s)</b>	Ms. J Bhoola
<b>Event Coordinator</b>	Ms. Abigail Ngobeni
<b>Law Researcher</b>	Mr. Lyron Julius
<b>Contact details</b>	ABNgobeni@judiciary.org.za
<b>Supervisor</b>	Ms. Fiona Seedat <a href="mailto:FSseedat@judiciary.org.za">FSseedat@judiciary.org.za</a> Senior Event Coordinator
<b>Alternative Contact Details</b>	Ms. Poso Mogale <a href="mailto:pmogale@judiciary.org.za">pmogale@judiciary.org.za</a> Director: Projects
<b>Course Code</b>	<b>DCM47</b>
<b>Stream</b>	<b>CRIMINAL COURT SKILLS</b>
<b>Name of Course</b>	<b>PLEA PROCEEDINGS Virtual</b>
<b>Course content</b>	<b>Session 1</b> - Sec 112(1)(a) and (b), (2) of CPA <b>Session 2</b> - Sec 113 of CPA <b>Session 3</b> - Sec 114 , Sec 115 and Sec 116 of CPA
<b>Date</b>	19-21 July 2022
<b>Time</b>	14h00 – 16h00
<b>Requirement</b>	District Magistrates
<b>Province</b>	KZN Pietermaritzburg
<b>Chief Magistrates</b>	Ms. E Monyemore
<b>Moderator(s)</b>	Ms. S Patan
<b>Panelist(s)</b>	Mr. A Agenbag
<b>Event Coordinator</b>	Ms. Fiona Seedat
<b>Law Researcher</b>	Mr. Akho Ntanjana
<b>Contact details</b>	<a href="mailto:FSseedat@judiciary.org.za">FSseedat@judiciary.org.za</a>
<b>Supervisor</b>	Ms. Poso Mogale <a href="mailto:pmogale@judiciary.org.za">pmogale@judiciary.org.za</a> Director: Projects
<b>Alternative Contact Details</b>	Ms. Poso Mogale <a href="mailto:pmogale@judiciary.org.za">pmogale@judiciary.org.za</a> Director: Projects
<b>Course Code</b>	<b>DCM48</b>

<b>Stream</b>	<b>CIVIL COURT SKILLS</b>
<b>Name of Course</b>	<b>EXECUTION PROCEDURE Face to Face</b>
<b>Course content</b>	<p><b>Session – 1 Power to grant or set aside warrants and Superannuation</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>○ Legislative Framework and legal principles relating to: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>○ Section 62 of MCA</li> <li>○ Section 63 of MCA</li> </ul> </li> <li>○ Practical exercises and general principles relating to: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>○ Requirements that the applicant must prove considering relevant legislation and Case law</li> <li>○ Defences in law that may be raised</li> <li>○ Judicial Oversight and judicial discretion when considering draft orders</li> <li>○ Record of Proceedings</li> <li>○ Use of Organograms and Checklists</li> </ul> </li> </ul> <p><b>Session 2 - Debt Collection: Section 65A Proceedings</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>○ Legislative Framework and legal principles relating to section 65A – S65M of MCA</li> <li>○ Practical exercises and general principles relating to: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>○ Requirements that the applicant must prove considering relevant legislation and Case law</li> <li>○ Defences in law that may be raised</li> <li>○ Judicial Oversight and judicial discretion when considering draft orders</li> <li>○ Record of Proceedings</li> <li>○ Use of Organograms and Checklists</li> </ul> </li> </ul> <p><b>Session 3 &amp; 4 - Debt Collection: Emoluments attachment Order</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>○ Legislative Framework and legal principles relating to section 65J of MCA,</li> <li>○ Practical exercises and general principles relating to: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>○ Requirements that the applicant must prove considering relevant legislation and Case law</li> <li>○ Defences in law that may be raised</li> <li>○ Judicial Oversight and judicial discretion when considering draft orders</li> <li>○ Record of Proceedings</li> <li>○ Use of Organograms and Checklists</li> </ul> </li> </ul>

**Session 5 & 6 - Debt Collection: Interpleader Summons**

- Section 69 of MCA
- Rule 44
- Practical exercises and general principles relating to:
  - Requirements that the applicant must prove considering relevant legislation and Case law
  - Defences in law that may be raised
  - Judicial Oversight and judicial discretion when considering draft orders
  - Record of Proceedings
  - Use of Organograms and Checklists

**Session 7 - Debt Collection: Attachment of Debt and Suspension of Execution of Debt**

- Legislative Framework and legal principles relating to:
  - Section 72 of MCA
  - Section 73 of MCA
- Practical exercises and general principles relating to:
  - Requirements that the applicant must prove considering relevant legislation and Case law
  - Defences in law that may be raised
  - Judicial Oversight and judicial discretion when considering draft orders
  - Record of Proceedings
  - Use of Organograms and Checklists

**Session 8 & 9 - Debt Collection: Administration Orders**

- Legislative Framework and legal principles relating to section 74 of MCA
- Practical exercises and general principles relating to:
  - Requirements that the applicant must prove considering relevant legislation and Case law
  - Defences in law that may be raised
  - Judicial Oversight and judicial discretion when considering draft orders
  - Record of Proceedings
  - Use of Organograms and Checklists

	<p><b>Session 10 - Attachment of Moveable Property</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>○ Legislative Framework and legal principles relating to: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>○ Section 41 and Section 42 of MCA</li> </ul> </li> <li>○ Practical exercises and general principles relating to: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>○ Requirements that the applicant must prove considering relevant legislation and Case law</li> <li>○ Defences in law that may be raised</li> <li>○ Judicial Oversight and judicial discretion when considering draft orders</li> <li>○ Record of Proceedings</li> <li>○ Use of Organograms and Checklists</li> </ul> </li> </ul> <p><b>Session 11 &amp; 12 - Attachment of Immovable Property</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>○ Legislative Framework and legal principles relating to: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>○ Section 66 of MCA</li> <li>○ Rule 43A of MCA</li> <li>○ Setting of Reserve price</li> </ul> </li> <li>○ Practical exercises and general principles relating to: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>○ Requirements that the applicant must prove considering relevant legislation and Case law</li> <li>○ Defences in law that may be raised</li> <li>○ Judicial Oversight and judicial discretion when considering draft orders</li> <li>○ Record of Proceedings</li> <li>○ Use of Organograms and Checklists</li> </ul> </li> </ul>
<b>Date</b>	20 – 22 July 2022
<b>Time</b>	09h00 – 16h00
<b>Requirement</b>	District Magistrates
<b>Province</b>	Mpumalanga
<b>Chief Magistrate</b>	Ms. T Tonjeni
<b>Moderator(s)</b>	N/A
<b>Facilitator(s)</b>	Ms. J Bhoola
<b>Event Coordinator</b>	Mr. Karabo Mokganya
<b>Law Researcher</b>	Mr. Bradley Swanepoel

<b>Contact details</b>	<a href="mailto:KMokganya@judiciary.org.za">KMokganya@judiciary.org.za</a>
<b>Supervisor</b>	Ms. Fiona Seedat <a href="mailto:FSseedat@judiciary.org.za">FSseedat@judiciary.org.za</a> Senior Event Coordinator
<b>Alternative Contact Details</b>	Ms. Poso Mogale <a href="mailto:pmogale@judiciary.org.za">pmogale@judiciary.org.za</a> Director: Projects
<b>Course Code</b>	<b>DCM49</b>
<b>Stream</b>	<b>CRIMINAL COURT SKILLS</b>
<b>Name of Course</b>	<b>UNREASONABLE DELAYS IN CRIMINAL TRIALS Virtual</b>
<b>Course content</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>○ Process before plea</li> <li>○ Process after plea</li> <li>○ Unreasonable delay and duty of the Court</li> <li>○ Section 342A of CPA &amp; Case Law</li> </ul>
<b>Date</b>	22 July 2022
<b>Time</b>	14h00 – 16h00
<b>Requirement</b>	District Magistrates
<b>Province</b>	KZN Pietermaritzburg
<b>Chief Magistrate</b>	Ms. E Monyemore
<b>Moderator(s)</b>	Mr. N Binassarie
<b>Panelist(s)</b>	Mr. A Agenbag
<b>Event Coordinator</b>	Ms. Kenalemang Hlalele
<b>Law Researcher</b>	Ms. Hangwelani Maringa
<b>Contact details</b>	<a href="mailto:KHLalele@judiciary.org.za">KHLalele@judiciary.org.za</a>
<b>Supervisor</b>	Ms. Fiona Seedat <a href="mailto:FSseedat@judiciary.org.za">FSseedat@judiciary.org.za</a> Senior Event Coordinator
<b>Alternative Contact Details</b>	Ms. Poso Mogale <a href="mailto:pmogale@judiciary.org.za">pmogale@judiciary.org.za</a> Director: Projects
<b>Course Code</b>	<b>DCM50</b>
<b>Stream</b>	<b>Criminal Court Skills</b>
<b>Name of Course</b>	<b>RECORD KEEPING Virtual</b>
<b>Course content</b>	<b>Session 1</b> - Rule 65, R66 MCA, <b>Session 2</b> - Paragraph 15 Jud manual



	<b>Session 3</b> - Code: Office and district admin <b>Session 4</b> - J15 charge sheet <b>Session 5</b> - Record keeping
<b>Date</b>	25-29 July 2022
<b>Time</b>	14h00 – 16h00
<b>Requirement</b>	District Magistrate
<b>Province</b>	KZN Pietermaritzburg
<b>Chief Magistrates</b>	Ms. E Monyemore
<b>Moderator(s)</b>	Ms. Z Dlamini
<b>Panelist(s)</b>	Mr. A Agenbag
<b>Event Coordinator</b>	Ms. Abigail Ngobeni
<b>Law Researcher</b>	Mr. Bradley Swanepoel
<b>Contact details</b>	<a href="mailto:ABNgobeni@judiciary.org.za">ABNgobeni@judiciary.org.za</a>
<b>Supervisor</b>	Ms. Fiona Seedat <a href="mailto:FSseedat@judiciary.org.za">FSseedat@judiciary.org.za</a> Senior Event Coordinator
<b>Alternative Contact Details</b>	Ms. Poso Mogale <a href="mailto:pmogale@judiciary.org.za">pmogale@judiciary.org.za</a> Director: Projects
<b>Course Code</b>	<b>DCM51</b>
<b>Stream</b>	<b>CHILDREN'S COURT SKILLS</b>
<b>Name of Course</b>	<b>CHILD JUSTICE ACT Virtual</b>
<b>Course content</b>	<b>Session 1 - Fundamentals of the Child Justice Act</b> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>○ Constitutional Imperatives, National Legislative Framework and International Conventions</li> <li>○ Sensitization on Social Context and Diversity</li> <li>○ Overview and Critical Concepts of the CJA</li> <li>○ Application of the CJA</li> </ul> <b>Session 2 - Criminal Capacity &amp; Age</b> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>○ General Principles</li> <li>○ Statutory Requirements</li> <li>○ Child Justice Amendment Act 2019 (yet to be brought into operation)</li> </ul> <b>Session 3 and 4 - Diversions</b> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>○ Diversion by the Public Prosecutor in respect of Minor Offences</li> </ul>

	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>○ Diversion at the Preliminary Inquiry or Trial (Sections 52 &amp; 67)</li> <li>○ Monitoring of Compliance with a Diversion Order</li> <li>○ Failure to Comply with the Diversion Order</li> </ul> <p><b>Session 5 and 6 - Judicial skills relating to the Preliminary Enquiry</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>○ Methods of Securing the Attendance of a Child at the Preliminary Inquiry</li> <li>○ Release or Detention and Placement of Child</li> <li>○ The Assessment of the Child before first appearance</li> <li>○ Nature and Objectives of the Preliminary Inquiry</li> <li>○ Persons to Attend the Preliminary Inquiry &amp; Prohibition Against the Publication of Information and Confidentiality</li> <li>○ Managing the Preliminary Inquiry (Procedure &amp; Proceedings)</li> </ul>
<b>Date</b>	25-29 July 2022
<b>Time</b>	14h00 – 16h00
<b>Requirement</b>	District Magistrate
<b>Province</b>	Northern Cape
<b>Chief Magistrates</b>	Mr. O Krieling
<b>Moderator(s)</b>	Ms. JT Maritz
<b>Panelist(s)</b>	Ms. T Horne
<b>Event Coordinator</b>	Mr. Kwena Chipana
<b>Law Researcher</b>	Mr. Lyron Julius
<b>Contact details</b>	<a href="mailto:KChipana@judiciary.org.za">KChipana@judiciary.org.za</a>
<b>Supervisor</b>	Ms. Fiona Seedat <a href="mailto:FSseedat@judiciary.org.za">FSseedat@judiciary.org.za</a> Senior Event Coordinator
<b>Alternative Contact Details</b>	Ms. Poso Mogale <a href="mailto:pmogale@judiciary.org.za">pmogale@judiciary.org.za</a> Director: Projects
<b>AUGUST 2022</b>	
<b>Course Code</b>	DCM52
<b>Stream</b>	FAMILY COURT SKILLS
<b>Name of Course</b>	GENDER BASED VIOLENCE AND FEMICIDE <b>Virtual</b>
<b>Course content</b>	<p><b>Session 1 - Overview and Legislative framework of GBVF</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>○ Human Rights</li> </ul>

	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>○ Equality</li> <li>○ Difference between gender and sex</li> <li>○ Definition of and understanding Gender Based Violence and Femicide</li> </ul> <b>Session 2 - Causes and Consequences of GBVF Selected forms of GBVF</b> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>○ Domestic Violence</li> <li>○ Physical Violence</li> <li>○ Sexual Violence</li> <li>○ Femicide, etc.</li> </ul> <b>Session 3 - Adjudication of GBVF cases and social context</b> <b>Session 4 - Practical Exercises and Best Practices</b>
<b>Date</b>	01 – 04 August 2022
<b>Time</b>	14h00 – 16h00
<b>Requirement</b>	District Magistrates
<b>Province</b>	Northern Cape
<b>Chief Magistrates</b>	Mr. O Krieling
<b>Moderator(s)</b>	Mr. J Brits
<b>Panelist(s)</b>	Ms. T Bossert
<b>Event Coordinator</b>	Mr. Karabo Mokganya
<b>Law Researcher</b>	Mr. Akho Ntanjana
<b>Contact details</b>	<a href="mailto:KMokganya@judiciary.org.za">KMokganya@judiciary.org.za</a>
<b>Supervisor</b>	Ms. Fiona Seedat <a href="mailto:FSseedat@judiciary.org.za">FSseedat@judiciary.org.za</a> Senior Event Coordinator
<b>Alternative Contact Details</b>	Ms. Poso Mogale <a href="mailto:pmogale@judiciary.org.za">pmogale@judiciary.org.za</a> Director: Projects
<b>Course Code</b>	DCM53
<b>Stream</b>	CRIMINAL COURT SKILLS
<b>Name of Course</b>	TRIAL PROCEEDINGS <b>Virtual</b>
<b>Course content</b>	<b>Session 1</b> - Section 112(1)(a) and (b), (2) <b>Session 2</b> - Section 113 and Sec 114 and 116 <b>Session 3</b> - Section 157 of CPA <b>Session 4</b> - Section 159 of CPA

<b>Date</b>	01 – 04 August 2022
<b>Time</b>	14h00 – 16h00
<b>Requirement</b>	District Magistrates
<b>Province</b>	Gauteng
<b>Chief Magistrate</b>	Ms. Y Sidlova
<b>Moderator(s)</b>	Mr. Schutte
<b>Panelist(s)</b>	Mr. A Agenbag
<b>Event Coordinator</b>	Ms. Abigail Ngobeni
<b>Law Researcher</b>	Mr. Bradley Swanepoel
<b>Contact details</b>	<a href="mailto:ABNgobeni@judiciary.org.za">ABNgobeni@judiciary.org.za</a>
<b>Supervisor</b>	Ms. Fiona Seedat <a href="mailto:FSseedat@judiciary.org.za">FSseedat@judiciary.org.za</a> Senior Event Coordinator
<b>Alternative Contact Details</b>	Ms. Poso Mogale <a href="mailto:pmogale@judiciary.org.za">pmogale@judiciary.org.za</a> Director: Projects
<b>Course Code</b>	<b>DCM54</b>
<b>Stream</b>	<b>EQUALITY COURT SKILLS</b>
<b>Name of Course</b>	<b>PEPUDA Virtual</b>
<b>Course content</b>	<p><b>Session 1 - Human Rights and Values enshrined in the RSA Constitution</b></p> <p><b>Session 2 - Social Context and Diversity</b></p> <p><b>Session 3 - Application and Interpretation of PEPUDA</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>○ Contextual Overview on the Application of PEPUDA</li> <li>○ Jurisdiction</li> <li>○ <i>Locus Standi</i></li> </ul> <p><b>Session 4 - Application and interpretation of PEPUDA</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>○ Different time periods applicable to service</li> <li>○ Time Periods of Service &amp; Service of document</li> <li>○ Section 5(3) vis-à-vis the Employment Equity Act</li> </ul> <p><b>Session 5 - Causes of Action in the Equality Court namely</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>○ Unfair Discrimination</li> </ul>

	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>○ Hate Speech including dissemination of information that unfairly discriminates</li> <li>○ Harassment</li> </ul> <p><b>Session 6 - Court Procedure</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>○ Directions Hearing</li> <li>○ Referral to other Forums</li> <li>○ Withdrawal</li> </ul> <p><b>Session 7 - Court Procedure continued</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>○ Witnesses</li> <li>○ Default Judgment</li> <li>○ General on the Hearing itself</li> <li>○ Cost</li> <li>○ Appeal &amp; Review</li> </ul> <p><b>Session 8 - Remedies, Orders and Related Options</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>○ Statutory Principles</li> <li>○ Practical Exercises</li> </ul>
<b>Date</b>	01 – 05 August 2022 & 10 - 12 August 2022
<b>Time</b>	14h00 – 16h00
<b>Requirement</b>	District Magistrates
<b>Province</b>	Mpumalanga
<b>Chief Magistrate</b>	Ms. T Tonjeni
<b>Moderator(s)</b>	Ms. A van der Merwe
<b>Panelist(s)</b>	Ms. T Horne
<b>Event Coordinator</b>	Mr. Kwena Chipana
<b>Law Researcher</b>	Mr. Lyron Julius
<b>Contact details</b>	<a href="mailto:KChipana@judiciary.org.za">KChipana@judiciary.org.za</a>
<b>Supervisor</b>	Ms. Fiona Seedat <a href="mailto:FSseedat@judiciary.org.za">FSseedat@judiciary.org.za</a> Senior Event Coordinator
<b>Alternative Contact Details</b>	Ms. Poso Mogale <a href="mailto:pmogale@judiciary.org.za">pmogale@judiciary.org.za</a> Director: Projects

<b>Course Code</b>	<b>DCM55</b>
<b>Stream</b>	<b>CIVIL COURT SKILLS</b>
<b>Name of Course</b>	<b>NCA: DEBT COLLECTION AND DEBT REVIEWS Virtual</b>
<b>Course content</b>	<p><b>Session 1 and 2 - Debt Review Applications</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>○ Legislative Framework and legal principles relating to: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>○ Section 86 of NCA</li> </ul> </li> <li>○ Practical exercises and general principles relating to: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>○ Requirements that the applicant must prove considering relevant legislation and Case law</li> <li>○ Defences in law that may be raised</li> <li>○ Judicial Oversight and judicial discretion when considering draft orders</li> <li>○ Record of Proceedings</li> </ul> </li> <li>○ Use of Organograms and Checklist</li> </ul> <p><b>Session 3 and 4 - Rescission of Debt Review Applications</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>○ Legislative Framework and legal principles relating to: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>○ Rescission/Variation of Debt Reviews</li> <li>○ Rule 71 and 71A of NCA</li> <li>○ Section 36 and Rule 48 of MCA</li> </ul> </li> <li>○ Practical exercises and general principles relating to: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>○ Requirements that the applicant must prove considering relevant legislation and Case law</li> <li>○ Defences in law that may be raised</li> <li>○ Judicial Oversight and judicial discretion when considering draft orders</li> <li>○ Record of Proceedings</li> <li>○ Use of Organograms and Checklists</li> </ul> </li> </ul>
<b>Date</b>	02 - 05 August 2022
<b>Time</b>	14h00 - 16h00
<b>Requirements</b>	District Magistrates
<b>Province</b>	KZN Pietermaritzburg
<b>Chief Magistrates</b>	Ms. E Monyemore
<b>Moderator(s)</b>	Mr. J Venter
<b>Panelist(s)</b>	Ms. J Bhoola

<b>Event Coordinator</b>	Ms. Kenalemang Hlalele
<b>Law Researcher</b>	Mr. Lyron Julius
<b>Contact details</b>	<a href="mailto:KHlalele@judiciary.org.za">KHlalele@judiciary.org.za</a>
<b>Supervisor</b>	Ms. Fiona Seedat <a href="mailto:FSseedat@judiciary.org.za">FSseedat@judiciary.org.za</a> Senior Event Coordinator
<b>Alternative Contact Details</b>	Ms. Poso Mogale <a href="mailto:pmogale@judiciary.org.za">pmogale@judiciary.org.za</a> Director: Projects
<b>Course Code</b>	<b>DCM56</b>
<b>Stream</b>	<b>CIVIL COURT SKILLS</b>
<b>Name of Course</b>	<b>INSOLVENCY Virtual</b>
<b>Course content</b>	<b>Session 1 to 3 - Insolvency Act</b> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>○ Understanding applications for sequestration of Close Corporations</li> <li>○ Interrogations, and Completion of J223</li> <li>○ Practical exercises and mock application regarding general principles relating to: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>○ Requirements that the applicant must prove considering relevant legislation and Case law.</li> <li>○ Defences in law that may be raised.</li> <li>○ Judicial Oversight and judicial discretion when considering draft orders,</li> <li>○ Record of Proceedings,</li> <li>○ Use of Organograms and Checklists</li> </ul> </li> </ul>
<b>Date</b>	10-12 August 2022
<b>Time</b>	14h00 – 16h00
<b>Requirements</b>	District Magistrates
<b>Province</b>	KZN Pietermaritzburg
<b>Chief Magistrate</b>	Ms. E Monyemore
<b>Moderator(s)</b>	Mr. J Venter
<b>Panelist(s)</b>	Ms. J Bhoola
<b>Event Coordinator</b>	Ms. Abigail Ngobeni
<b>Law Researcher</b>	Mr. Lyron Julius
<b>Contact details</b>	<a href="mailto:ABNgobeni@judiciary.org.za">ABNgobeni@judiciary.org.za</a>

<b>Supervisor</b>	Ms. Fiona Seedat <a href="mailto:FSseedat@judiciary.org.za">FSseedat@judiciary.org.za</a> Senior Event Coordinator
<b>Alternative Contact Details</b>	Ms. Poso Mogale <a href="mailto:pmogale@judiciary.org.za">pmogale@judiciary.org.za</a> Director: Projects
<b>Course Code</b>	<b>DCM57</b>
<b>Stream</b>	<b>CIVIL COURT SKILLS</b>
<b>Name of Course</b>	<b>RULE 12 DEFAULT JUDGMENTS Virtual</b>
<b>Course content</b>	<b>Session 1:</b> S.A Schools Act <b>Session 2:</b> Unlawful Arrest and Detention <b>Session 3:</b> Levies <b>Session 4:</b> NCA – Contracts and monetary default <b>Session 5 :</b> NCA – S127 Damages relating to repossession of motor vehicles
<b>Date</b>	15 – 19 August 2022
<b>Time</b>	14h00 – 16h00
<b>Requirement</b>	District Magistrates
<b>Province</b>	Gauteng
<b>Chief Magistrate</b>	Ms. Y Sidlova
<b>Moderator(s)</b>	Ms. B Maredi
<b>Panelist(s)</b>	Ms. J Bhoola
<b>Event Coordinator</b>	Mr. Karabo Mokganya
<b>Law Researcher</b>	Mr. Bradley Swanepoel
<b>Contact details</b>	<a href="mailto:KMokganya@judiciary.org.za">KMokganya@judiciary.org.za</a>
<b>Supervisor</b>	Ms. Fiona Seedat <a href="mailto:FSseedat@judiciary.org.za">FSseedat@judiciary.org.za</a> Senior Event Coordinator
<b>Alternative Contact Details</b>	Ms. Poso Mogale <a href="mailto:pmogale@judiciary.org.za">pmogale@judiciary.org.za</a> Director: Projects
<b>Course Code</b>	<b>DCM58</b>
<b>Stream</b>	<b>CHILDREN'S COURT SKILLS</b>



<b>Name of Course</b>	<b>NATIONAL ADOPTIONS Virtual</b>
<b>Course content</b>	<p><b>Session 1 - Overview &amp; General Principles</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>○ Constitutional Imperatives, National Legislative Framework (including the Rules, yet to be brought into operation) and International Conventions</li> <li>○ Sensitization on Social Context and Diversity</li> <li>○ Effect of Adoption within the Legislative Framework</li> <li>○ Adoption Services - Exclusivity on who may render Adoption Services</li> <li>○ Accreditation to provide Adoption Services &amp; Restriction on Advertisements</li> <li>○ Adoptable Child</li> <li>○ Persons who may adopt a child</li> </ul> <p><b>Session 2 - Registers as pre-requisite of Adoption &amp; the importance of Parental Responsibilities and Rights underlying Adoptions</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>○ RACAP (Register on Adoptable Children and Prospective Adoptive Parents)</li> <li>○ The Requirement of Applicant to be a fit and proper person to adopt</li> <li>○ The National Child Protection Register &amp; The Sexual Offences Register</li> <li>○ Parental Responsibilities and Rights</li> </ul> <p><b>Session 3 - Consent to Adoption</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>○ The Requirement of Consent to the Adoption</li> <li>○ The role of the Clerk of the Court in gathering information regarding consent</li> <li>○ The Requirement of Notice of the proposed Adoption</li> <li>○ Record of proceedings of Consent</li> </ul> <p><b>Session 4 - Freeing Orders, Post Adoption Agreements and Adoption Proceedings</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>○ Post Adoption Agreements;</li> <li>○ Freeing Orders;</li> <li>○ Adoption Proceedings</li> </ul> <p><b>Session 5 - Post-Adoption Proceedings including Rescission of Adoption Proceedings</b></p>

	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Adoption Register</li> <li>Recording of Adoption in Birth Register</li> <li>Registration of Birth and Recording of Adoption of Child born outside RSA</li> <li>Effect and legal consequences of an Adoption Order</li> <li>Rescission of Adoption Order &amp; Effect of such Rescission</li> </ul>
<b>Date</b>	15 – 19 August 2022
<b>Time</b>	14h00 – 16h00
<b>Requirement</b>	District Magistrates
<b>Province</b>	Gauteng
<b>Chief Magistrate</b>	Ms. Y Sidlova
<b>Moderator(s)</b>	Mr. J Mamboro
<b>Panelist(s)</b>	Ms. T Horne
<b>Event Coordinator</b>	Ms. Kenalemang Hlalele
<b>Law Researcher</b>	Mr. Akho Ntanjana
<b>Contact details</b>	KHlalele@judiciary.org.za
<b>Supervisor</b>	Ms. Fiona Seedat <a href="mailto:FSseedat@judiciary.org.za">FSseedat@judiciary.org.za</a> Senior Event Coordinator
<b>Alternative Contact Details</b>	Ms. Poso Mogale <a href="mailto:pmogale@judiciary.org.za">pmogale@judiciary.org.za</a> Director: Projects
<b>Course Code</b>	<b>DCM59</b>
<b>Stream</b>	<b>CRIMINAL COURT SKILLS</b>
<b>Name of Course</b>	<b>EXTRADITION AND IMMIGRATION Virtual</b>
<b>Course content</b>	<p><b>Session 1 - Extradition</b></p> <p>What is extradition? Extradition procedure, Treaties, State obligations, Role of Magistrate, Enforceability issues, Practicals.</p> <p><b>Session 2 – Immigration</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>International instruments and The Constitution of SA, Arrests and detentions, Section 41 and 49 of the Immigration Act, Bail for immigrants, Sentence.</li> </ul>

	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Permits, Refugee status and asylum including LGBTI asylees, Deportations, Section 34 of the Act, Practical.</li> </ul>
<b>Date</b>	15-19 August 2022
<b>Time</b>	14h00 - 16h00
<b>Requirements</b>	District Magistrates
<b>Province</b>	Western Cape A&B
<b>Chief Magistrates</b>	Mr. J Loots and Acting Chief Magistrate
<b>Moderator(s)</b>	Ms. M Prag, Mr. A Jacobs, Ms. V da Silva, Mr. D Blaauw
<b>Panelist(s)</b>	Mr. A Agenbag
<b>Event Coordinator</b>	Ms. Abigail Ngobeni
<b>Law Researcher</b>	Mr. Bradley Swanepoel
<b>Contact details</b>	<a href="mailto:ABNgobeni@judiciary.org.za">ABNgobeni@judiciary.org.za</a>
<b>Supervisor</b>	Ms. Fiona Seedat <a href="mailto:FSseedat@judiciary.org.za">FSseedat@judiciary.org.za</a> Senior Event Coordinator
<b>Alternative Contact Details</b>	Ms. Poso Mogale <a href="mailto:pmogale@judiciary.org.za">pmogale@judiciary.org.za</a> Director: Projects
<b>Course Code</b>	<b>DCM60</b>
<b>Stream</b>	<b>FAMILY COURT SKILLS</b>
<b>Name of Course</b>	<b>PROTECTION FROM HARASSMENT ACT <b>Virtual</b></b>
<b>Course content</b>	<p><b>Session 1 - Overview of PFHA and Legislative framework</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Comparative analysis of DVA and PFHA</li> </ul> <p><b>Session 2 - Application for protection order on First appearance:</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Content of file</li> <li>Interview/additional evidence</li> <li>Section 4, 5 &amp; 6 and Cyber Bullying</li> <li>Interim Protection order/Notice to show cause</li> <li>Practice of authorising warrant of arrest</li> <li>Role of clerk of court</li> <li>Service</li> <li>Anticipation</li> </ul>

	<p><b>Session 3 - Cyber Bullying and Sections 4, 5 and 6 of the PFHA</b></p> <p><b>Session 4 - Various final orders in PFHA including ancillary orders</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>○ Seizure of Firearms</li> <li>○ Collection of personal property</li> <li>○ SAPS to investigate possible offence with view of prosecution</li> <li>○ Non-disclosure of personal details of the complainant</li> <li>○ Refusal to make order due to other legal remedies available.</li> <li>○ Interim orders pending finalisation of other legal proceedings</li> <li>○ Role of Clerk of court</li> <li>○ Service</li> </ul> <p><b>Session 5 - Variation or setting aside of Orders</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>○ Breach of order: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>○ Offences in terms of the DVA</li> <li>○ Proceedings in criminal prosecution of offences with penalties</li> </ul> </li> </ul> <p><b>Session 6 - Practical exercises and best practices</b></p>
<b>Date</b>	15 - 19 August 2022
<b>Time</b>	14h00 – 16h00
<b>Requirements</b>	District Magistrates
<b>Province</b>	KZN Pietermaritzburg
<b>Chief Magistrates</b>	Ms. E Monyemore
<b>Moderator(s)</b>	Mr. V Moodley
<b>Panelist(s)</b>	Ms. T Bossert
<b>Event Coordinator</b>	Mr. Karabo Mokganya
<b>Law Researcher</b>	Mr. Akho Ntanjana
<b>Contact details</b>	KMokganya@judiciary.org.za
<b>Supervisor</b>	Ms. Fiona Seedat <a href="mailto:FSseedat@judiciary.org.za">FSseedat@judiciary.org.za</a> Senior Event Coordinator
<b>Alternative Contact Details</b>	Ms. Poso Mogale <a href="mailto:pmogale@judiciary.org.za">pmogale@judiciary.org.za</a> Director: Projects

<b>Course Code</b>	<b>DCM61</b>
<b>Stream</b>	<b>CRIMINAL COURT SKILLS</b>
<b>Name of Course</b>	<b>PROPER RECORD KEEPING Virtual</b>
<b>Course content</b>	<p><b>Session 1 - Rule 65 MCA</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>○ Rule 66 MCA</li> <li>○ Par 15 of Judicial Manual</li> <li>○ Par 66.1 of Judicial Manual</li> <li>○ Code: Office and District Administration</li> <li>○ J15, J175, J534 &amp; J605 Charge Sheet</li> <li>○ Sec 56 CPA</li> </ul> <p><b>Session 2 - Section 64 CPA</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>○ Proceedings</li> <li>○ Pleas</li> <li>○ Charge</li> <li>○ Section 50 CPA</li> <li>○ Right to Legal Representation</li> <li>○ Remands</li> </ul> <p><b>Session 3 - Explanation of Rights throughout proceedings</b></p> <p><b>Session 4 - Proper Record keeping: Digital Recording and recording by long hand in a Criminal Court</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>○ Which matters / proceedings may be recorded by long hand?</li> <li>○ First appearance matters</li> <li>○ Remands</li> <li>○ Fixture of bail</li> <li>○ Bail conditions</li> <li>○ Warrants of Arrest</li> <li>○ Provisional Forfeiture of Bail</li> <li>○ Final Forfeiture of Bail</li> <li>○ Proper Record Keeping in Criminal Courts</li> </ul>
<b>Date</b>	<b>22 - 25 August 2022</b>

<b>Time</b>	17h00 – 19h00
<b>Requirements</b>	District Magistrates
<b>Province</b>	Free State A&B
<b>Chief Magistrates</b>	Ms. A Motlekar and Acting Chief Magistrate
<b>Moderator(s)</b>	Ms. E De Lange, Mr. A van der Merwe, Ms. L Mbassa, Mr. S Ferreira, Ms. M Marx
<b>Panelist(s)</b>	Mr. A Agenbag
<b>Event Coordinator</b>	Mr. Kwena Chipana
<b>Law Researcher</b>	Mr. Akho Ntanjana
<b>Contact details</b>	<a href="mailto:KChipana@judiciary.org.za">KChipana@judiciary.org.za</a>
<b>Supervisor</b>	Ms. Fiona Seedat <a href="mailto:FSseedat@judiciary.org.za">FSseedat@judiciary.org.za</a> Senior Event Coordinator
<b>Alternative Contact Details</b>	Ms. Poso Mogale <a href="mailto:pmogale@judiciary.org.za">pmogale@judiciary.org.za</a> Director: Projects
<b>Course Code</b>	<b>DCM62</b>
<b>Stream</b>	<b>CIVIL COURT SKILLS</b>
<b>Name of Course</b>	<b>DEBT REVIEW, DEBT INTERVENTION AND DEBT COLLECTION <b>Virtual</b></b>
<b>Course content</b>	<p><b>Session 1 - Assessment of Affordability, Reckless Credit and over-indebtedness</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>○ Legislative Framework and legal principles relating to Section 79 -85 of NCA</li> <li>○ Requirements + General Principles</li> <li>○ Defences</li> <li>○ Draft Orders</li> <li>○ Record of Proceedings</li> <li>○ Case Law</li> <li>○ Relevant Legislation</li> <li>○ Organograms</li> <li>○ Checklists</li> </ul> <p><b>Session 2 and 3 - Debt Collection Process</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>○ Legislative Framework and legal principles relating to:</li> </ul>

	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>○ Section 57 of MCA</li> <li>○ Section 58 of MCA</li> <li>○ Section 129 + 130 of NCA</li> <li>○ Rule 4 MCA</li> <li>○ In Chamber Applications</li> <li>○ Motion Court Applications</li> <li>○ Requirements + General Principles</li> <li>○ Defences</li> <li>○ Draft Orders</li> <li>○ Record of Proceedings</li> <li>○ Case Law</li> <li>○ Relevant Legislation</li> <li>○ Organograms</li> <li>○ Checklists</li> <li>○ Practical Exercise</li> </ul> <p><b>Session 4 - Rule 12 Default Judgments</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>○ Legislative Framework and legal principles relating to Rule 12 of MCA, including Section 129 + 130 NCA,</li> <li>○ Requirements + General Principles</li> <li>○ Defences</li> <li>○ Draft Orders</li> <li>○ Record of Proceedings</li> <li>○ Case Law</li> <li>○ Relevant Legislation</li> <li>○ Organograms</li> <li>○ Checklists</li> <li>○ Practical Exercise</li> </ul>
<b>Date</b>	22 – 26 August 2022
<b>Time</b>	14h00 -16h00
<b>Requirements</b>	District Magistrates
<b>Province</b>	KZN Durban
<b>Chief Magistrate</b>	Mr. E Ngubane and Acting Chief Magistrate
<b>Moderator(s)</b>	Ms. B Sibiya

<b>Panelist(s)</b>	Ms. J Bhoola
<b>Event Coordinator</b>	Mr. Kwena Chipana
<b>Law Researcher</b>	Mr. Lyron Julius
<b>Contact details</b>	<a href="mailto:KChipana@judiciary.org.za">KChipana@judiciary.org.za</a>
<b>Supervisor</b>	Ms. Fiona Seedat <a href="mailto:FSseedat@judiciary.org.za">FSseedat@judiciary.org.za</a> Senior Event Coordinator
<b>Course Code</b>	<b>DCM63</b>
<b>Stream</b>	<b>FAMILY COURT SKILLS</b>
<b>Name of Course</b>	<b>DOMESTIC VIOLENCE AND GENDER BASED VIOLENCE Virtual</b>
<b>Course content</b>	<p><b>Session 1</b> - Introduction including Gender Based Violence &amp; Femicide and LGBTQI+, Nature of Domestic Violence and Definitions in the DVA</p> <p><b>Session 2</b> - Application for and Consideration of Protection Orders, Jurisdiction and Attendance of Proceedings and Anticipation of return dates</p> <p><b>Session 3</b> - Consideration of applications on Return date</p> <p><b>Session 4</b> - Different Orders that can be granted in terms of the DVA</p> <p><b>Session 5</b> - Setting Aside, Anticipation and Variation of Orders, Offences in terms of the DVA and Service of documents</p> <p>Practical exercises and best practices</p>
<b>Date</b>	22 – 26, 29 August 2022
<b>Time</b>	09h00 – 16h00
<b>Requirement</b>	District Magistrates
<b>Province</b>	Eastern Cape Region 2
<b>Chief Magistrate</b>	Ms. N Mviko
<b>Moderator(s)</b>	Ms. N Jumba
<b>Facilitator(s)</b>	Mr. A Agenbag
<b>Event Coordinator</b>	Ms. Kenalemang Hlalele
<b>Law Researcher</b>	Mr. Bradley Swanepoel
<b>Contact details</b>	<a href="mailto:KHlalele@judiciary.org.za">KHlalele@judiciary.org.za</a>
<b>Supervisor</b>	Ms. Fiona Seedat <a href="mailto:FSseedat@judiciary.org.za">FSseedat@judiciary.org.za</a> Senior Event Coordinator
<b>Course Code</b>	<b>DCM64</b>



<b>Stream</b>	<b>CRIMINAL COURT SKILLS</b>
<b>Name of Course</b>	<b>BAIL Face to Face</b>
<b>Course content</b>	<b>Session 1</b> - Formal vs Informal bail application <b>Session 2</b> - Warnings to accused who elects to testify <b>Session 3</b> - Right to apply to be explained at first appearance <b>Session 4</b> - Duty to begin <b>Session 5</b> - Nature of bail application <b>Session 6</b> - Court's role
<b>Date</b>	23 – 25 August 2022
<b>Time</b>	09h00 – 16h00
<b>Requirement</b>	District Magistrates
<b>Province</b>	Mpumalanga
<b>Chief Magistrate</b>	Ms. T Tonjeni
<b>Moderator(s)</b>	N/A
<b>Facilitator(s)</b>	Mr. A Agenbag
<b>Event Coordinator</b>	Ms. Kenalemang Hlalele
<b>Law Researcher</b>	Ms. Hangwelani Maringa
<b>Contact details</b>	<a href="mailto:KHlalele@judiciary.org.za">KHlalele@judiciary.org.za</a>
<b>Supervisor</b>	Ms. Fiona Seedat <a href="mailto:FSseedat@judiciary.org.za">FSseedat@judiciary.org.za</a> Senior Event Coordinator
<b>Alternative Contact Details</b>	Ms. Poso Mogale <a href="mailto:pmogale@judiciary.org.za">pmogale@judiciary.org.za</a> Director: Projects
<b>Course Code</b>	<b>DCM65</b>
<b>Stream</b>	<b>CRIMINAL COURT SKILLS</b>
<b>Name of Course</b>	<b>UNREASONABLE DELAYS IN CRIMINAL TRIALS Virtual</b>
<b>Course content</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>○ Process before plea</li> <li>○ Process after plea</li> <li>○ Unreasonable delay and duty of the Court</li> <li>○ Section 342A of CPA &amp; Case Law</li> </ul>
<b>Date</b>	23-25 August 2022
<b>Time</b>	14h00 - 16h00
<b>Requirements</b>	District Magistrates

<b>Province</b>	Western Cape A&B
<b>Chief Magistrates</b>	Mr. J Loots and Acting Chief Magistrate
<b>Moderator(s)</b>	Ms. M Prag, Mr. A Jacobs, Ms. V da Silva, Mr. D Blaauw
<b>Panelist(s)</b>	Mr. A Agenbag
<b>Event Coordinator</b>	Ms. Fiona Seedat
<b>Law Researcher</b>	Mr. Akho Ntanjana
<b>Contact details</b>	<a href="mailto:FSseedat@judiciary.org.za">FSseedat@judiciary.org.za</a>
<b>Supervisor</b>	Ms. Fiona Seedat <a href="mailto:FSseedat@judiciary.org.za">FSseedat@judiciary.org.za</a> Senior Event Coordinator
<b>Alternative Contact Details</b>	Ms. Poso Mogale <a href="mailto:pmogale@judiciary.org.za">pmogale@judiciary.org.za</a> Director: Projects
<b>Course Code</b>	<b>DCM66</b>
<b>Stream</b>	<b>CRIMINAL COURT SKILLS</b>
<b>Name of Course</b>	<b>CONFESSIONS AND ADMISSIONS Face to Face</b>
<b>Course content</b>	<p><b>Session 1</b> - Confessions and admissions, Types of Admissions, Formal admissions, Informal admissions, The privilege against self-incrimination, Admissions and self-serving statements, Withdrawal of formal admissions.</p> <p><b>Session 2</b> - Evidential value of formal admissions, Social media and admissions.</p> <p><b>Session 3</b> - Confessions, Types of confessions, Admissibility aspects, Social media and confessions.</p> <p><b>Session 4</b> - Unconstitutionally obtained evidence, Confessions obtained in violation of the Constitution, Pointing out evidence obtained in violation of Constitution, Trial within a trial.</p>
<b>Date</b>	22-25 August 2022
<b>Time</b>	09h00 -16h00
<b>Requirements</b>	District Magistrates
<b>Province</b>	Limpopo
<b>Chief Magistrates</b>	Ms. C Ringane
<b>Moderator(s)</b>	N/A
<b>Facilitator(s)</b>	Mr. A Agenbag
<b>Event Coordinator</b>	Mr. Karabo Mokganya
<b>Law Researcher</b>	Mr. Bradley Swanepoel

<b>Contact details</b>	<a href="mailto:KMokganya@judiciary.org.za">KMokganya@judiciary.org.za</a>
<b>Supervisor</b>	Ms. Fiona Seedat <a href="mailto:FSseedat@judiciary.org.za">FSseedat@judiciary.org.za</a> Senior Event Coordinator
<b>Alternative Contact Details</b>	Ms. Poso Mogale <a href="mailto:pmogale@judiciary.org.za">pmogale@judiciary.org.za</a> Director: Projects
<b>Course Code</b>	<b>DCM67</b>
<b>Stream</b>	<b>CRIMINAL COURT SKILLS</b>
<b>Name of Course</b>	<b>EXTRADITION Virtual</b>
<b>Course content</b>	<b>Session 1</b> - What is extradition? Extradition procedure, Treaties, State obligations, Role of Magistrate. <b>Session 2</b> - Enforceability issues, Practical.
<b>Date</b>	30-31 August 2022
<b>Time</b>	14h00 – 16h00
<b>Requirements</b>	District Magistrates
<b>Province</b>	KZN Pietermaritzburg
<b>Chief Magistrates</b>	Ms. E Monyemore
<b>Moderator(s)</b>	Ms. A Hill
<b>Panelist(s)</b>	Mr. A Agenbag
<b>Event Coordinator</b>	Mr. Kwena Chipana
<b>Law Researcher</b>	Mr. Lyron Julius
<b>Contact details</b>	<a href="mailto:KChipana@judiciary.org.za">KChipana@judiciary.org.za</a>
<b>Supervisor</b>	Ms. Fiona Seedat <a href="mailto:FSseedat@judiciary.org.za">FSseedat@judiciary.org.za</a> Senior Event Coordinator
<b>Alternative Contact Details</b>	Ms. Poso Mogale <a href="mailto:pmogale@judiciary.org.za">pmogale@judiciary.org.za</a> Director: Projects
<b>SEPTEMBER 2022</b>	
<b>Course Code</b>	<b>DCM68</b>
<b>Stream</b>	<b>CIVIL COURT SKILLS</b>
<b>Name of Course</b>	<b>DEBT REVIEW, DEBT INTERVENTION AND DEBT COLLECTION Virtual</b>
<b>Course content</b>	<b>Session 1</b> - Legislative Framework and legal principles relating to overview of NCA

- Sections 1-12 of NCA
- Debt Collection: Sections 124-133 of NCA
- Debt Rescheduling Application: Sections 79 -88
- Debt Intervention Sections Amendment Act 7 of 2019. Practical exercise on Legislative framework

### **Session 2 - Assessment of Affordability, Reckless Credit**

- Legislative Framework and legal principles relating to Section 79 -85 of NCA
- Practical exercises and general principles relating to:
  - Requirements that the applicant must prove in respect of interdicts considering relevant legislation and Case law
  - Defences in law that may be raised
  - Judicial Oversight and judicial discretion when considering draft orders
  - Record of Proceedings
  - Use of Organograms and Checklists

### **Session 3 - Rescissions of Debt Review applications**

- Legislative Framework and legal principles relating to:
  - Rescission/Variation of Debt Reviews
  - Rule 71 and 71A of NCA
  - Section 36 and Rule 48 of MCA
- Practical exercises and general principles relating to:
  - Requirements that the applicant must prove considering relevant legislation and Case law
  - Defences in law that may be raised
  - Judicial Oversight and judicial discretion when considering draft orders
  - Record of Proceedings
  - Use of Organograms and Checklists

### **Session 4 - Debt Intervention**

- Legislative Framework and legal principles relating to:
  - National Credit Amendment Act 7 of 2019
  - Section 15A, 69A, 71 of NCA
  - Section 86A of NCA

	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>○ Section 88 of NCA</li> <li>○ Rule 71 and 71A</li> <li>○ Practical exercises and general principles relating to: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>○ Requirements that the applicant must prove considering relevant legislation and Case law</li> <li>○ Defences in law that may be raised</li> <li>○ Judicial Oversight and judicial discretion when considering draft orders</li> <li>○ Record of Proceedings</li> <li>○ Use of Organograms and Checklists</li> </ul> </li> </ul> <p><b>Session 5 – Debt collection process</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>○ Legislative Framework and legal principles relating to: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>○ Section 57 of MCA</li> <li>○ Section 58 of MCA</li> <li>○ Section 129 + 130 of NCA</li> <li>○ Rule 4 MCA</li> <li>○ In Chamber Applications</li> <li>○ Motion Court Applications</li> </ul> </li> <li>○ Practical exercises and general principles relating to: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>○ Requirements that the applicant must prove considering relevant legislation and Case law</li> <li>○ Defences in law that may be raised</li> <li>○ Judicial Oversight and judicial discretion when considering draft orders,</li> <li>○ Record of Proceedings</li> <li>○ Use of Organograms and Checklists</li> </ul> </li> </ul>
<b>Date</b>	05-09 September 2022
<b>Time</b>	14h00 - 16h00
<b>Requirements</b>	District Magistrates
<b>Province</b>	Western Cape A&B
<b>Chief Magistrate</b>	Mr. J Loots and Acting Chief Magistrate
<b>Moderator(s)</b>	Ms. M Prag, Mr. A Jacobs, Ms. V da Silva, Mr. D Blaauw
<b>Panelist(s)</b>	Ms. J Bhoola
<b>Event Coordinator</b>	Mr. Kwena Chipana

<b>Law Researcher</b>	Mr. Akho Ntanjana
<b>Contact details</b>	<a href="mailto:KChipana@judiciary.org.za">KChipana@judiciary.org.za</a>
<b>Supervisor</b>	Ms. Fiona Seedat <a href="mailto:FSseedat@judiciary.org.za">FSseedat@judiciary.org.za</a> Senior Event Coordinator
<b>Alternative Contact Details</b>	Ms. Poso Mogale <a href="mailto:pmogale@judiciary.org.za">pmogale@judiciary.org.za</a> Director: Projects
<b>Course Code</b>	<b>DCM69</b>
<b>Stream</b>	<b>CRIMINAL COURT SKILLS</b>
<b>Name of Course</b>	<b>Environmental Law Face to Face</b>
<b>Course content</b>	<b>Session 1:</b> Overview of environmental law <b>Session 2:</b> Procedural aspects, Challenges of jurisdiction <b>Session 3:</b> Managing complex environmental law, relevant case study
<b>Date</b>	07-09 September 2022
<b>Time</b>	09h00 – 16h00
<b>Requirements</b>	District Magistrates
<b>Province</b>	Eastern Cape Region 1
<b>Chief Magistrate</b>	Ms. S Raphahlelo
<b>Moderator(s)</b>	Mr. P.J. van Vuuren, Ms. T Jonas, Ms. K Govender
<b>Panelist(s)</b>	Mr. A Agenbag
<b>Event Coordinator</b>	Ms. Kenalemang Hlalele
<b>Law Researcher</b>	Mr. Akho Ntanjana
<b>Contact details</b>	<a href="mailto:KHlalele@judiciary.org.za">KHlalele@judiciary.org.za</a>
<b>Supervisor</b>	Ms. Fiona Seedat <a href="mailto:FSseedat@judiciary.org.za">FSseedat@judiciary.org.za</a> Senior Event Coordinator
<b>Alternative contact details</b>	Ms. Poso Mogale <a href="mailto:pmogale@judiciary.org.za">pmogale@judiciary.org.za</a> Director: Projects
<b>Course Code</b>	<b>DCM70</b>
<b>Stream</b>	<b>CIVIL COURT SKILLS</b>
<b>Name of Course</b>	<b>EVICTIONS Virtual</b>
<b>Course content</b>	<b>Session 1</b> ○ Legislative Framework and legal principles relating to:

- International obligations and application of Socio- Economic rights
- Constitutional imperatives
- National legislation
- Circulars issued by Judicial Quality Assurance

### **Session 2 and 3**

- Legislative Framework and legal principles relating to:
  - Eviction Motion Applications relating to section 6 of PIE
  - Eviction Trials
  - Evictions Default Judgments
  - Evictions Summary, Judgment
  - Eviction Motion Applications relating to PIE
- Practical exercises and general principles relating to:
  - Requirements that the applicant must prove considering relevant legislation and Case law.
  - Defences in law that may be raised
  - Judicial Oversight and judicial discretion when considering draft orders
  - Record of Proceedings
  - Use of Organograms and Checklists

### **Session 4 - ESTA**

- Legislative Framework and legal principles relating to:
  - Definitions and concepts within the scope of ESTA
  - Application procedure process in respect of ESTA
  - Presumptions
- Practical exercises and general principles relating to:
  - Requirements that the applicant must prove considering relevant legislation and Case law
  - Defences in law that may be raised
  - Judicial Oversight and judicial discretion when considering draft orders
  - Record of Proceedings
  - Use of Organograms and Checklists

### **Session 5 - ESTA**

- Understand the different types of Occupiers

	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>○ Identify the rights and duties of Occupiers</li> <li>○ Identify the rights and duties of Owners</li> <li>○ Defences</li> <li>○ Importance of Probation Officers Report</li> <li>○ Appeal Procedure</li> <li>○ Automatic Review Procedure</li> <li>○ Practical exercises and general principles relating to: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>○ Requirements that the applicant must prove considering relevant legislation and Case law</li> <li>○ Defences in law that may be raised</li> <li>○ Judicial Oversight and judicial discretion when considering draft orders,</li> <li>○ Record of Proceedings</li> </ul> </li> <li>○ Use of Organograms and Checklists</li> </ul>
<b>Date</b>	12 - 16 September 2022
<b>Time</b>	14h00 – 16h00
<b>Requirements</b>	District Magistrates
<b>Province</b>	KZN Pietermaritzburg
<b>Chief Magistrates</b>	Ms. E Monyemore
<b>Moderator(s)</b>	Mr. A Singh
<b>Panelist(s)</b>	Ms. J Bhoola
<b>Event Coordinator</b>	Ms. Kenalemang Hlalele
<b>Law Researcher</b>	Mr. Bradley Swanepoel
<b>Contact details</b>	KHlalele@judiciary.org.za
<b>Supervisor</b>	Ms. Fiona Seedat <a href="mailto:FSseedat@judiciary.org.za">FSseedat@judiciary.org.za</a> Senior Event Coordinator
<b>Alternative Contact Details</b>	Ms. Poso Mogale <a href="mailto:pmogale@judiciary.org.za">pmogale@judiciary.org.za</a> Director: Projects
<b>Course Code</b>	<b>DCM71</b>
<b>Stream</b>	<b>CHILDREN'S COURT SKILLS</b>
<b>Name of Course</b>	<b>CHILD JUSTICE: CHILD JUSTICE COURT Virtual</b>
<b>Course content</b>	<b>Session 1 and 2 - Fundamentals of the Child Justice Act:</b>



- Constitutional Imperatives, National Legislative Framework and International Conventions
- Sensitization on Social Context and Diversity
- Statutory Requirements on the conduct of trials involving children
- Referral of children in need of care and protection to the Children's Court
- Parental Assistance
- Time Limits relating to postponements
- Managing the trial in the Child Justice Court & Legal Representation

### **Session 3 - Sentencing in terms of Chapter 10 of the Child Justice Act**

- Objectives of Sentencing and Factors to be considered
- Impact of the offence on the victim
- Presentence Reports

### **Session 4 - Sentencing Options**

- Community – Based Sentences
- Restorative Justice Sentences
- Fine or Alternatives to a Fine
- Sentences involving Correctional Supervision
- Sentences of compulsory residence in a CYCC
- Sentence of Imprisonment
- Postponement or Suspension of the passing of sentence
- Failure to comply with certain sentences

### **Session 5 - Appeals and Reviews**

- General principles on Appeals
- Automatic review in certain cases
- Release on bail pending review or appeal
- Expungement of records of certain convictions and Diversion Orders

### **Session 6 - Practical on Sentencing**

- Various Sentence Orders
- Importance of a properly worded order

<b>Date</b>	12 – 16 September 2022
<b>Time</b>	14h00 – 16h00
<b>Requirement</b>	District Magistrates
<b>Province</b>	Gauteng
<b>Chief Magistrate</b>	Ms. Y Sidlova
<b>Moderator(s)</b>	Ms. U Gangadu
<b>Panelist(s)</b>	Ms. T Horne
<b>Event Coordinator</b>	Ms. Abigail Ngobeni
<b>Law Researcher</b>	Mr. Akho Ntanjana
<b>Contact details</b>	ABNgobeni@judiciary.org.za
<b>Supervisor</b>	Ms. Fiona Seedat <a href="mailto:FSseedat@judiciary.org.za">FSseedat@judiciary.org.za</a> Senior Event Coordinator
<b>Alternative Contact Details</b>	Ms. Poso Mogale <a href="mailto:pmogale@judiciary.org.za">pmogale@judiciary.org.za</a> Director: Projects
<b>Course Code</b>	<b>DCM72</b>
<b>Stream</b>	<b>CIVIL COURT SKILLS</b>
<b>Name of Course</b>	<b>APPLICATION PROCEDURE Face to Face</b>
<b>Course content</b>	<b>Session 1 - Applications in terms of Rule 55</b> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>○ Application of proper procedure and adjudication of opposed and unopposed Motion Court proceedings</li> <li>○ Principles relating to procedure and adjudication of <i>ex parte</i> applications</li> <li>○ Principles relating to procedure and adjudication of urgent matters</li> <li>○ Practical exercises and general principles relating to: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>○ Requirements that the applicant must prove in respect of notice of motion, <i>ex parte</i> and urgent applications, considering relevant legislation and Case law</li> <li>○ Defences in law that may be raised</li> <li>○ Judicial Oversight and judicial discretion when considering draft orders,</li> <li>○ Record of Proceedings</li> </ul> </li> </ul>

**Session 2 – Interdicts**

- Distinguish between prohibitory, restitutionary and mandatory interdicts
- Distinguish between interim and final Interdicts
- Identify legislative principles in terms of Section 30, Section 30bis, Rule 56 and Rule 55
- Practical exercises and general principles relating to:
  - Requirements that the applicant must prove in respect of interdicts considering relevant legislation and Case law
  - Defences in law that may be raised
  - Judicial Oversight and judicial discretion when considering draft orders
  - Record of Proceedings
- Use of Organograms and Checklists

**Session 3 - Mandament van Spolie**

- Common law and Legislative framework relating to spoliation applications
- Principles relating to attachment of things
- Principles relating to attachment of water
- Principles relating to attachment of electricity
- Practical exercises and general principles relating to:
  - Requirements that the applicant must prove in respect of spoliation considering relevant legislation and Case law
  - Defences in law that may be raised
  - Judicial Oversight and judicial discretion when considering draft orders
  - Record of Proceedings
  - Use of Organograms and Checklists

**Session 4 - Automatic Rent Interdict Section 31 + 32**

- Principles relating to automatic rent interdict in accordance with section 31
- Principles relating to attachment of debt in security of rent in accordance with section 32
- Practical exercises and general principles relating to:
  - Requirements that the applicant must prove in respect of interdicts considering relevant legislation and Case law
  - Defences in law that may be raised

- Judicial Oversight and judicial discretion when considering draft orders
- Record of Proceedings
- Use of Organograms and Checklists.

#### **Session 5 and 6 - Provisional Sentence Summons process: Rule 14A**

- Legislative Framework and principles relating to Rule 14A
- Practical exercises and general principles relating to:
  - Requirements that the applicant must prove in respect of interdicts considering relevant legislation and Case law
  - Defences in law that may be raised
  - Judicial Oversight and judicial discretion when considering draft orders
  - Record of Proceedings
  - Use of Organograms and Checklists

#### **Session 7 - Curator ad Litem**

- Legislative Framework and General principles relating to *Appointment of Curator ad Litem* in terms of section 33
- Practical exercises and general principles relating to:
  - Requirements that the applicant must prove in respect of interdicts considering relevant legislation and Case law
  - Defences in law that may be raised
  - Judicial Oversight and judicial discretion when considering draft orders
  - Record of Proceedings
  - Use of Organograms and Checklists

#### **Session 8 - Interlocutory Applications: Intervention, Joinder and Consolidation of Actions**

- Legislative framework relating to Rule 28
- Principles relating to Joinder of plaintiffs
- Rules relating to Joinder of defendants
- Practical exercises and general principles relating to:
  - Requirements that the applicant must prove in respect of interdicts considering relevant legislation and Case law
  - Defences in law that may be raised

- Judicial Oversight and judicial discretion when considering draft orders
- Record of Proceedings
- Use of Organograms and Checklists

### **Session 9 - Specific Applications: Rescission Applications**

#### **Rescission Applications:**

- Legislative framework and general principles regarding section 36 and Rule 49
- Practical exercises and general principles relating to:
  - Requirements that the applicant must prove in respect of interdicts considering relevant legislation and Case law
  - Defences in law that may be raised
  - Judicial Oversight and judicial discretion when considering draft orders
  - Record of Proceedings
  - Use of Organograms and Checklists

### **Session 10 - Amendments to Pleadings Withdrawals, Dismissal + Settlement**

- Amendments before issue and service
- Amendments after service by Sheriff in terms of Rule 55A
- Amendments requested orally from the Bar and or side Bar in terms of section 111
- Practical exercises and general principles relating to:
  - Requirements that the applicant must prove in respect of interdicts considering relevant legislation and Case law
  - Defences in law that may be raised
  - Judicial Oversight and judicial discretion when considering draft orders
  - Record of Proceedings
  - Use of Organograms and Checklists

### **Session 11 - Third Party Procedure**

- Legislative Framework and general principles relating to institute Third party proceedings in terms of Rule 28A
- Practical exercises and general principles relating to:
  - Requirements that the applicant must prove in respect of interdicts considering relevant legislation and Case law
  - Defences in law that may be raised

- Judicial Oversight and judicial discretion when considering draft orders
- Record of Proceedings
- Use of Organograms and Checklists

**Session 12 - Adjournments and Postponements; Non - appearance of a party**

- Legislative Framework and principles relating to postponements by agreement between parties, Postponements sine die, and Reinstatement of matters for hearing in terms of Rule 31
- Legislative Framework and principles relating to dismissals, granting of Orders in the absence of the defendant and matters Struck off the Roll in accordance with Rule 32
- Practical exercises and general principles relating to:
  - requirements that the applicant must prove in respect of interdicts considering relevant legislation and Case law
  - Defences in law that may be raised
  - Judicial Oversight and judicial discretion when considering draft orders
  - Record of Proceedings
  - Use of Organograms and Checklists

**Session 13 - Irregular Proceedings**

- Legislative Framework and legal principles relating to irregular proceedings in accordance with Rule 60A
- Practical exercises and general principles relating to:
  - Requirements that the applicant must prove in respect of interdicts considering relevant legislation and Case law
  - Defences in law that may be raised
  - Judicial Oversight and judicial discretion when considering draft orders
  - Record of Proceedings
  - Use of Organograms and Checklists

**Session 14 - Extension of Time periods**

- Legislative Framework and legal principles relating to what is extension of time periods (Condonation) in accordance with Rule 60
- Practical exercises and general principles relating to:

	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>○ Requirements that the applicant must prove in respect of interdicts considering relevant legislation and Case law</li> <li>○ Defences in law that may be raised</li> <li>○ Judicial Oversight and judicial discretion when considering draft orders</li> <li>○ Record of Proceedings</li> <li>○ Use of Organograms and Checklists</li> </ul> <p><b>Session 15 - Appointment of Administrators</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>○ Legislative Framework and legal principles relating to Sectional Schemes Management Act 8 of 2011 and the authority for Magistrates to grant such orders.</li> <li>○ Practical exercises and general principles relating to: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>○ Requirements that the applicant must prove in respect of interdicts considering relevant legislation and Case law</li> <li>○ Defences in law that may be raised</li> <li>○ Judicial Oversight and judicial discretion when considering draft orders</li> <li>○ Record of Proceedings</li> <li>○ Use of Organograms and Checklists</li> </ul> </li> </ul>
<b>Date</b>	12 – 16 September 2022
<b>Time</b>	09h00 – 16h00
<b>Requirement</b>	District Magistrates
<b>Province</b>	Mpumalanga
<b>Chief Magistrate</b>	Ms. T Tonjeni
<b>Moderator(s)</b>	N/A
<b>Facilitator(s)</b>	Ms. J Bhoola
<b>Event Coordinator</b>	Mr. Karabo Mokganya
<b>Law Researcher</b>	Mr. Lyron Julius
<b>Contact details</b>	<a href="mailto:KMokganya@judiciary.org.za">KMokganya@judiciary.org.za</a>
<b>Supervisor</b>	Ms. Fiona Seedat <a href="mailto:FSseedat@judiciary.org.za">FSseedat@judiciary.org.za</a> Senior Event Coordinator
<b>Alternative Contact Details</b>	Ms. Poso Mogale <a href="mailto:pmogale@judiciary.org.za">pmogale@judiciary.org.za</a> Director: Projects

<b>Course Code</b>	<b>DCM73</b>
<b>Stream</b>	<b>CRIMINAL COURT SKILLS</b>
<b>Name of Course</b>	<b>ELECTRONIC EVIDENCE – ECTA AND EXPERT EVIDENCE Virtual</b>
<b>Course content</b>	<b>Session 1</b> - The Act-25/2002 and Admissibility <b>Session 2</b> - Reliability and Evidential value <b>Session 3</b> - Definition of an expert, Role of the expert and Evidential value of this evidence
<b>Date</b>	19-21 September 2022
<b>Time</b>	14h00 – 16h00
<b>Requirements</b>	District Magistrates
<b>Province</b>	KZN Pietermaritzburg
<b>Chief Magistrate</b>	Ms. E Monyemore
<b>Moderator(s)</b>	Ms. S Patan
<b>Panelist(s)</b>	Mr. A Agenbag
<b>Event Coordinator</b>	Mr. Kwena Chipana
<b>Law Researcher</b>	Mr. Lyron Julius
<b>Contact details</b>	<a href="mailto:KChipana@judiciary.org.za">KChipana@judiciary.org.za</a>
<b>Supervisor</b>	Ms. Fiona Seedat <a href="mailto:FSseedat@judiciary.org.za">FSseedat@judiciary.org.za</a> Senior Event Coordinator
<b>Alternative Contact Details</b>	Ms. Poso Mogale <a href="mailto:pmogale@judiciary.org.za">pmogale@judiciary.org.za</a> Director: Projects
<b>Course Code</b>	<b>DCM74</b>
<b>Stream</b>	<b>CIVIL COURT SKILLS</b>
<b>Name of Course</b>	<b>EVICCTIONS Face to Face</b>
<b>Course content</b>	<b>Session 1 - Legislative Framework and legal principles relating to:</b> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>○ International obligations and application of Socio- Economic rights</li> <li>○ Constitutional imperatives</li> <li>○ National legislation</li> <li>○ Circulars issued by Judicial Quality Assurance</li> </ul> <b>Session 2 and 3 - PIE: Section 4 PIE</b> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>○ Different types of evictions</li> </ul>



- Eviction Trials
- Evictions Default Judgments
- Evictions Summary, Judgment
- Eviction Motion Applications relating to PIE
- Description of Application Section 4 of PIE
- Practical exercises and general principles relating to:
  - Requirements that the applicant must prove considering relevant legislation and Case law
  - Defences in law that may be raised
  - Judicial Oversight and judicial discretion when considering draft orders
  - Record of Proceedings
  - Use of Organograms and Checklists

#### **Session 4 - PIE: Urgent Applications**

- Legislative Framework and legal principles relating to:
  - Eviction Trials
  - Evictions Default Judgments
  - Evictions Summary, Judgment
- Eviction Motion Applications relating to PIE
- Applications in terms of:
- Section 5 of PIE dealing with Urgent Applications
- Practical exercises and general principles relating to:
  - requirements that the applicant must prove considering relevant legislation and Case law.
  - Defences in law that may be raised.
  - Judicial Oversight and judicial discretion when considering draft orders,
  - Record of Proceedings,
 Use of Organograms and Checklist

#### **Session 5 - PIE: Evictions by Organs of State**

- Legislative Framework and legal principles relating to:
  - Eviction Motion Applications relating to section 6 of PIE

- Eviction Trials
- Evictions Default Judgments
- Evictions Summary, Judgment
- Eviction Motion Applications relating to PIE
- Practical exercises and general principles relating to:
  - Requirements that the applicant must prove considering relevant legislation and Case law
  - Defences in law that may be raised
  - Judicial Oversight and judicial discretion when considering draft orders
  - Record of Proceedings
  - Use of Organograms and Checklists

**Session 6 - National Building Regulations & Building Standards Act 103 of 1977 (NBRBS):**

- Legislative Framework and legal principles relating to:
  - National Building Regulations & Building Standards Act 103 of 1977
  - Application of Rule 55 of Magistrates Court Act
  - Practical exercises and general principles relating to requirements that the applicant must prove considering relevant legislation and Case law
  - Defences in law that may be raised
  - Judicial Oversight and judicial discretion when considering draft orders,
  - Record of Proceedings
- Use of Organograms and Checklists

**Session 7 and 8 - ESTA**

- Legislative Framework and legal principles relating to:
  - Definitions and concepts within the scope of ESTA
  - Application procedure process in respect of ESTA
  - Presumptions
  - Requirements + General Principles
  - Defenses
  - Draft Orders
  - Record of Proceedings

	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>○ Case Law</li> <li>○ Relevant Legislation</li> <li>○ Organograms</li> <li>○ Checklists</li> </ul> <p><b>Session 9 - ESTA</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>○ Legislative Framework and legal principles relating to: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>○ Definitions and concepts within the scope of ESTA</li> <li>○ Application procedure process in respect of ESTA</li> <li>○ Presumptions</li> </ul> </li> <li>○ Practical exercises and general principles relating to: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>○ Requirements that the applicant must prove considering relevant legislation and Case law</li> <li>○ Defences in law that may be raised</li> <li>○ Judicial Oversight and judicial discretion when considering draft orders,</li> <li>○ Record of Proceedings</li> </ul> </li> <li>○ Use of Organograms and Checklists</li> </ul> <p><b>Session 10 - Mock Application</b></p>
<b>Date</b>	19-23 September 2022
<b>Time</b>	09h00 – 16h00
<b>Requirements</b>	District Magistrates
<b>Province</b>	Limpopo
<b>Chief Magistrate</b>	Ms. C Ringane
<b>Moderator(s)</b>	N/A
<b>Facilitator(s)</b>	Ms. J Bhoola
<b>Event Coordinator</b>	Ms. Kenalemang Hlalele
<b>Law Researcher</b>	Mr. Bradley Swanepoel
<b>Contact details</b>	<a href="mailto:KHlalele@judiciary.org.za">KHlalele@judiciary.org.za</a>
<b>Supervisor</b>	Ms. Fiona Seedat <a href="mailto:FSseedat@judiciary.org.za">FSseedat@judiciary.org.za</a> Senior Event Coordinator
<b>Alternative Contact Details</b>	Ms. Poso Mogale <a href="mailto:pmogale@judiciary.org.za">pmogale@judiciary.org.za</a> Director: Projects
<b>Course Code</b>	<b>DCM75</b>

<b>Stream</b>	<b>CRIMINAL COURT SKILLS</b>
<b>Name of Course</b>	<b>SECTION 77 , 78 &amp; 79 OF CPA Virtual</b>
<b>Course content</b>	<b>Session 1</b> - Sec 77-Capacity to understand the proceedings <b>Session 2</b> - Sec 78 – Capacity to distinguish between right and wrong and the ability to act accordingly <b>Session 3</b> - The reports Practical
<b>Date</b>	22 - 23 September 2022
<b>Time</b>	14h00 – 16h00
<b>Requirements</b>	District Magistrate
<b>Province</b>	KZN Pietermaritzburg
<b>Chief Magistrates</b>	Ms. E Monyemore
<b>Moderator(s)</b>	Ms. S Patan
<b>Panelist(s)</b>	Mr. A Agenbag
<b>Event Coordinator</b>	Ms. Abigail Ngobeni
<b>Law Researcher</b>	Mr. Akho Ntanjana
<b>Contact details</b>	<a href="mailto:ABNgobeni@judiciary.org.za">ABNgobeni@judiciary.org.za</a>
<b>Supervisor</b>	Ms. Fiona Seedat <a href="mailto:FSseedat@judiciary.org.za">FSseedat@judiciary.org.za</a> Senior Event Coordinator
<b>Alternative Contact Details</b>	Ms. Poso Mogale <a href="mailto:pmogale@judiciary.org.za">pmogale@judiciary.org.za</a> Director: Projects
<b>Course Code</b>	<b>DCM76</b>
<b>Stream</b>	<b>CRIMINAL COURT SKILLS</b>
<b>Name of Course</b>	<b>IMMIGRATION Virtual</b>
<b>Course content</b>	<b>Session 1</b> - Prosecutions in terms of the Immigration Act <b>Session 2</b> - Bail considerations <b>Session 3</b> - Asylum seekers <b>Session 4</b> - Sentencing <b>Session 5</b> - Deportation
<b>Date</b>	26 – 28 September 2022
<b>Time</b>	14h00 – 16h00

<b>Requirement</b>	District Magistrates
<b>Province</b>	Mpumalanga
<b>Chief Magistrate</b>	Ms. T Tonjeni
<b>Moderator(s)</b>	Ms. B Lesufi, Ms. S du Plessis, Ms. J Mbuli
<b>Panelist(s)</b>	Ms. A van der Merwe and Mr. A Agenbag
<b>Event Coordinator</b>	Mr. Kwena Chipana
<b>Law Researcher</b>	Mr. Akho Ntanjana
<b>Contact details</b>	<a href="mailto:KChipana@judiciary.org.za">KChipana@judiciary.org.za</a>
<b>Supervisor</b>	Ms. Fiona Seedat <a href="mailto:FSseedat@judiciary.org.za">FSseedat@judiciary.org.za</a> Senior Event Coordinator
<b>Alternative Contact Details</b>	Ms. Poso Mogale <a href="mailto:pmogale@judiciary.org.za">pmogale@judiciary.org.za</a> Director: Projects
<b>Course Code</b>	<b>DCM77</b>
<b>Stream</b>	<b>FAMILY COURT SKILLS</b>
<b>Name of Course</b>	<b>MAINTENANCE Virtual</b>
<b>Course content</b>	<p><b>Session 1</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>○ Overview of Maintenance Act, Duty to support &amp; Legislative framework</li> <li>○ Role of maintenance officer</li> <li>○ Applications – Section 6</li> <li>○ Investigations – Section 7</li> <li>○ Examination of witnesses – Section 8</li> <li>○ Orders by Consent – Section 17</li> </ul> <p><b>Session 2</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>○ Section 10 – Maintenance Enquiry</li> <li>○ Securing attendance at of maintenance enquiry – Section 9</li> <li>○ Service of documents</li> <li>○ Section 10 – evidence and consideration of application</li> </ul> <p><b>Session 3</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>○ Maintenance orders including Variation and Setting aside of Orders</li> </ul>

	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>○ Variation or setting aside of orders – Section 19</li> <li>○ Service of orders</li> <li>○ Effect of Maintenance orders -Section 24</li> <li>○ Appeals: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>○ Effect of an appeal - Section 25</li> <li>○ Process and preparation of appeal – MCA</li> </ul> </li> </ul> <p><b>Session 4</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>○ Anti-dissipation orders: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>○ <i>Ex parte</i> Application</li> <li>○ Consideration</li> <li>○ Order – <i>Rule Nisi</i></li> <li>○ Service</li> </ul> </li> <li>○ Future Maintenance applications: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>○ Consideration on return date</li> <li>○ Final attachment orders</li> <li>○ Service</li> <li>○ Case-law</li> </ul> </li> </ul> <p><b>Session 5</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>○ Reciprocal Enforcement of Maintenance Orders: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>○ Overview and Legislative Framework</li> <li>○ Role of Clerk of Court</li> <li>○ Applications</li> <li>○ Consideration of application</li> <li>○ provisional and final orders</li> <li>○ Service of documents</li> <li>○ Enforcement of orders</li> </ul> </li> </ul>
<b>Date</b>	26-30 September 2022
<b>Time</b>	14h00 – 16h00
<b>Requirements</b>	District Magistrates
<b>Province</b>	KZN Pietermaritzburg
<b>Chief Magistrate</b>	Ms. E Monyemore

<b>Moderator(s)</b>	Ms. S Patan
<b>Panelist(s)</b>	Ms. T Bossert
<b>Event Coordinator</b>	Ms. Abigail Ngobeni
<b>Law Researcher</b>	Mr. Bradley Swanepoel
<b>Contact details</b>	<a href="mailto:ABNgobeni@judiciary.org.za">ABNgobeni@judiciary.org.za</a>
<b>Supervisor</b>	Ms. Fiona Seedat <a href="mailto:FSseedat@judiciary.org.za">FSseedat@judiciary.org.za</a> Senior Event Coordinator
<b>Alternative Contact Details</b>	Ms. Poso Mogale <a href="mailto:pmogale@judiciary.org.za">pmogale@judiciary.org.za</a> Director: Projects
<b>Course Code</b>	<b>DCM78</b>
<b>Stream</b>	<b>CIVIL COURT SKILLS</b>
<b>Name of Course</b>	<b>ADMINISTRATIVE LAW : PAJA , PAIA AND POPIA Virtual</b>
<b>Course content</b>	<p><b>Session 1 - PAJA</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>○ Legislative Framework and general principles relating to: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>○ Section 33 of the Constitution of South Africa</li> <li>○ Purpose of PAIA</li> <li>○ Objectives</li> <li>○ Historical Background</li> <li>○ Difference between PAJA, PAIA and PoPIA</li> <li>○ Important terms Concepts and Definitions</li> <li>○ Examples of PAIA Applications</li> <li>○ Decisions that are not subject to PAJA</li> </ul> </li> </ul> <p><b>Session 2 – PAJA</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>○ Application Procedure</li> <li>○ Exhaustion of Internal Remedies</li> <li>○ Mock Application: on how to conduct review Applications relating to: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>○ PAJA, Practicum on PAJA</li> <li>○ Requirements + General Principles</li> <li>○ Defences</li> <li>○ Draft Orders</li> <li>○ Record of Proceedings</li> </ul> </li> </ul>

- o Case Law
- o Relevant Legislation
- o Organograms
- o Checklists

### **Session 3 - PAIA**

- o Legislative Framework and general principles relating to:
  - o Overview of the Promotion of Access to Information Act 2 of 2000 and the Constitutional mandate of PAIA in terms of section 32 of the Constitution
  - o Similarities with PoPIA Act 4 of 2013

### **Session 4 - PAIA**

- o Procedure on obtaining access to information.
- o Legislative Framework and legal principles relating to:
  - o Grounds of refusal
  - o Refusal of access to information
  - o PAIA applications to Court
  - o Remedies available to the presiding officer in the adjudication of PAIA applications
  - o Requirements + General Principles
  - o Defences
  - o Draft Orders
  - o Record of Proceedings
  - o Case Law
  - o Relevant Legislation
  - o Organograms
  - o Checklists

### **Session 5 - POPIA**

- o Legislative Framework and general principles relating to:
  - o POPIA Act 4 of 2013
  - o General Principles relating to Regulations
  - o Important Definitions



	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>○ Processing of Data</li> <li>○ Legislative Framework and legal principles relating to: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>○ Conditions of Lawful processing of Personal Information</li> <li>○ Special Personal Information</li> <li>○ Direct Marketing</li> <li>○ Electronic Marketing Requirements</li> <li>○ Duties of Information Officer</li> <li>○ Registration Requirements</li> <li>○ Powers of Information Regulator</li> <li>○ Offences,</li> </ul> </li> <li>○ Overview of relevant Forms.</li> </ul>
<b>Date</b>	26- 30 September 2022
<b>Time</b>	14h00 – 16h00
<b>Requirements</b>	District Magistrate
<b>Province</b>	Eastern Cape Region 2
<b>Chief Magistrates</b>	Ms. N Mviko
<b>Moderator(s)</b>	Mr. Ngubo
<b>Panelist(s)</b>	Ms. J Bhoola
<b>Event Coordinator</b>	Ms. Kenalemang Hlalele
<b>Law Researcher</b>	Mr. Lyron Julius
<b>Contact details</b>	<a href="mailto:KHlalele@judiciary.org.za">KHlalele@judiciary.org.za</a>
<b>Supervisor</b>	Ms. Fiona Seedat <a href="mailto:FSseedat@judiciary.org.za">FSseedat@judiciary.org.za</a> Senior Event Coordinator
<b>Alternative Contact Details</b>	Ms. Poso Mogale <a href="mailto:pmogale@judiciary.org.za">pmogale@judiciary.org.za</a> Director: Projects
<b>OCTOBER 2022</b>	
<b>Course Code</b>	<b>DCM79</b>
<b>Stream</b>	<b>CHILDREN'S COURT SKILLS</b>
<b>Name of Course</b>	<b>CHILDREN IN NEED OF CARE AND PROTECTION <b>Virtual</b></b>
<b>Course content</b>	<b>Session 1 - Overview &amp; General Principles</b>

- Constitutional Imperatives, Legislative Framework (including the Rules yet to be brought into operation) and International Conventions
- Sensitization on Social Context and Diversity
- Overview of the concept of a child in need of care and protection as envisaged in Section 150 of the Children's Act
- The various ways a matter regarding a child in need of care and protection can come before the Children's Court

### **Session 2 - Abandoned and Orphaned Children**

- Understanding the concept of Abandoned and Orphaned Children within the context of the Children's Act
- The statutory requirement of compliance with General Regulation 56 of the Children's Act prior to a finding of the child to be abandoned or orphaned
- Age estimation Proceedings
- Birth Registration of Abandoned and Orphaned children
- The Courts duty to secure stability in the child's life - Section 157(3)

### **Session 3 - Investigative Powers of the Children's Court**

- Various Statutory Investigative Powers of Children's Court
- Practical Application and Orders Children's Court may grant regarding investigation

### **Session 4 - Removal of the child to Temporary Safe Care & the Review of the Removal**

- Statutory Requirements regarding the removal of children with and without a Court order
- Conduct of Proceedings by the Children's Court regarding the Review of the Removal

### **Session 5 - Conduct and Formalities during the Proceedings in terms of Section 155 Proceedings**

- Legal Representation and Participation of the child
- Attendance at Proceedings – Parties and Witnesses

- The role of the Designated Social Worker & Format of the Report
- Adjournment of Proceedings
- Findings the Children's Court may make at the conclusion of the Proceedings in terms of Section 155 of the Children's Act

**Session 6 - Various Orders the Children's Court may make subsequent to the Section 155 Inquiry**

- Orders in terms of Section 156, 157, 158 and 46 of the Children's Act

**Session 7 - Foster Care as an Alternative Placement Order**

- Purpose of Foster Care
- Challenges regarding the NCPR on the requirement of the Prospective Foster Parent to be a Fit and Proper Person
- Determination of placement in Foster Care
- Reunification of child with the biological parents
- Responsibilities and Rights of Foster Parents
- Importance on granting a properly worded Foster Care Order

**Session 8 & 9 - Duration of Foster Care and CYCC Placement Orders and Extension and Variation thereof**

- Legislative principles on the duration of Alternative Placement Orders
- Extension of Foster Care and CYCC Placement Orders in terms of legislation and Case Law
- Challenges experienced in the Children's Court regarding Extension Orders

**Session 10 - The National Child Protection Register [NCPR] and the Sexual Offences Register [SOR]**

- Legislative principles regarding the NCPR and the SOR
- Challenges experienced in the Children's Court regarding the NCPR and the SOR

**Session 11 - Transfer of the Children in Alternative Care, Ratification by the Children's Court of the transfer as well as Absconding Proceedings**

	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>○ Legislative principles regarding transfer of children in Alternative Care &amp; Ratification Proceedings</li> <li>○ Legislative principles regarding Abscondment of children from Alternative Care &amp; practical application of Abscondment Children's Court Proceedings</li> </ul> <p><b>Session 12 – Unaccompanied Foreign Minors</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>○ Constitutional Principles and Legislative Framework</li> <li>○ Practical approach when dealing with unaccompanied foreign minors</li> </ul>
<b>Date</b>	03-07 October 2022
<b>Time</b>	14h00 to 16h00
<b>Requirement</b>	District Magistrates
<b>Province</b>	Northern Cape
<b>Chief Magistrates</b>	Mr. O Krieling
<b>Moderator(s)</b>	Ms. J Schmulling
<b>Panelist(s)</b>	Ms. T Horne
<b>Event Coordinator</b>	Mr. Kwena Chipana
<b>Law Researcher</b>	Mr. Akho Ntanjana
<b>Contact details</b>	<a href="mailto:KChipana@judiciary.org.za">KChipana@judiciary.org.za</a>
<b>Supervisor</b>	Ms. Fiona Seedat <a href="mailto:FSseedat@judiciary.org.za">FSseedat@judiciary.org.za</a> Senior Event Coordinator
<b>Alternative Contact Details</b>	Ms. Poso Mogale <a href="mailto:pmogale@judiciary.org.za">pmogale@judiciary.org.za</a> Director: Projects
<b>Course Code</b>	<b>DCM80</b>
<b>Stream</b>	<b>FAMILY COURT SKILLS</b>
<b>Name of Course</b>	<b>MAINTENANCE ,OLDER PERSONS ACT &amp; PATSAA Face to Face</b>
<b>Course content</b>	<p><b>Session 1 – Maintenance Act</b></p> <p>Overview of Maintenance Act, Duty to support &amp; Legislative framework</p> <p>Role of maintenance officer</p> <p>Applications – Section 6</p> <p>Investigations – Section 7</p> <p>Examination of witnesses – Section 8</p>

Orders by Consent – Section 17

Hearing of maintenance enquiry:

- Securing attendance at of maintenance enquiry – Section 9
- Service of documents
- Section 10 – evidence and consideration of application

Maintenance and ancillary orders -Section 16

Orders by default – Section 18

Orders for costs – Section 20

Orders for scientific testing for paternity – Section 21

Service of orders

Variation or setting aside of orders – Section 19

Service of orders

Effect of Maintenance orders -Section 24

Appeals:

- Effect of an appeal - Section 25
- Process and preparation of appeal – MCA

Anti-dissipation orders:

- *Ex parte* Application
- Consideration
- Order – *Rule Nisi*
- Service

Future Maintenance applications:

- Consideration on return date
- Final attachment orders
- Service
- Case-law

Reciprocal Enforcement of Maintenance Orders:

- Overview and Legislative Framework
- Role of Clerk of Court
- Applications
- Consideration of application
- provisional and final orders
- Service of documents
- Enforcement of orders

Practical exercises and best practices

### **Session 2 – Older Persons Act**

Overview of OPA and Legislative framework:

- Definitions and specific forms of abuse in OPA
- General Principles and Rights of Older Persons

Older persons in need of care and Protection:

- Role of Social Workers, SAPS and Director General

Abuse of Older persons:

- Applications for removal of alleged abuser
- Role of SAPS, Social Worker and Director General
- Securing presence of alleged abuser at court to hear application for removal
- Content of file
- Consideration of evidence
- Orders at time of removal of alleged offender – Section 27
- Process to secure attendance of alleged abuser before court – hearing to determine abuse
- Hearing of alleged abuse:
  - Consideration of evidence
  - Findings made
  - Orders Section 29(10)

Offences and Penalties in terms of OPA

Practical exercises and best practices

### **Session 3 – PATSAA**

- Overview and Legislative Framework of PATSAA
- Nature and purpose of the application and enquiry
- Types of service users
- Children and substance abuse
- Applications in terms of PATSAA

Enquiry in terms of PATSAA:

- Attendance of ISU at enquiry
- Evidence and consideration of application

	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>○ Findings of Magistrate</li> <li>○ Orders</li> <li>○ Appeal and Review process</li> </ul> <p>Abscondment proceedings:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>○ Methods of securing attendance of absconder for abscondment enquiry</li> <li>○ Consideration and evidence during enquiry</li> <li>○ Orders</li> </ul> <p>Practical exercises</p>
<b>Date</b>	03 – 05 October 2022
<b>Time</b>	14h00 -16h00
<b>Requirements</b>	District Magistrates
<b>Province</b>	Limpopo
<b>Chief Magistrate</b>	Ms. C Ringane
<b>Moderator(s)</b>	N/A
<b>Panelist(s)</b>	Ms. T Bossert
<b>Event Coordinator</b>	Ms. Abigail Ngobeni
<b>Law Researcher</b>	Mr. Bradley Swanepoel
<b>Contact details</b>	<a href="mailto:ABNgobeni@judiciary.org.za">ABNgobeni@judiciary.org.za</a>
<b>Supervisor</b>	Ms. Fiona Seedat <a href="mailto:FSseedat@judiciary.org.za">FSseedat@judiciary.org.za</a> Senior Event Coordinator
<b>Alternative Contact Details</b>	Ms. Poso Mogale <a href="mailto:pmogale@judiciary.org.za">pmogale@judiciary.org.za</a> Director: Projects
<b>Requirements</b>	District Magistrates
<b>Course Code</b>	<b>DCM81</b>
<b>Stream</b>	<b>CIVIL COURT SKILLS</b>
<b>Name of Course</b>	<b>EXECUTION OF IMMOVABLE PROPERTY Virtual</b>
<b>Course content</b>	<p>Legislative Framework and legal principles relating to:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>○ Section 66 of MCA</li> <li>○ Rule 43A of MCA</li> <li>○ Setting of Reserve price</li> <li>○ Practical exercises and general principles relating to:</li> </ul>

	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>○ Requirements that the applicant must prove considering relevant legislation and Case law</li> <li>○ Defences in law that may be raised</li> <li>○ Judicial Oversight and judicial discretion when considering draft orders</li> <li>○ Record of Proceedings</li> </ul> <p>Use of Organograms and Checklists</p>
<b>Date</b>	03 – 04 October 2022
<b>Time</b>	14h00 - 16h00
<b>Requirement</b>	District Magistrates
<b>Province</b>	Gauteng
<b>Chief Magistrates</b>	Ms. Y Sidlova
<b>Moderator(s)</b>	Mr. A Khan
<b>Panelist(s)</b>	Ms. J Bhoola
<b>Event Coordinator</b>	Ms. Kenalemang Hlalele
<b>Law Researcher</b>	Mr. Lyron Julius
<b>Contact details</b>	<a href="mailto:KHlalele@judiciary.org.za">KHlalele@judiciary.org.za</a>
<b>Supervisor</b>	Ms. Fiona Seedat <a href="mailto:FSseedat@judiciary.org.za">FSseedat@judiciary.org.za</a> Senior Event Coordinator
<b>Alternative Contact Details</b>	Ms. Poso Mogale <a href="mailto:pmogale@judiciary.org.za">pmogale@judiciary.org.za</a> Director: Projects
<b>Course Code</b>	<b>DCM82</b>
<b>Stream</b>	<b>CRIMINAL COURT SKILLS</b>
<b>Name of Course</b>	<b>HEARSAY EVIDENCE Virtual</b>
<b>Course content</b>	<b>Session 1</b> - What constitutes hearsay <b>Session 2</b> - Exceptions created by legislation
<b>Date</b>	03 – 04 October 2022
<b>Time</b>	14h00 – 16h00
<b>Requirement</b>	District Magistrates
<b>Province</b>	KZN Pietermaritzburg
<b>Chief Magistrate</b>	Ms. E Monyemore
<b>Moderator(s)</b>	Ms. S Patan



<b>Panelist(s)</b>	Mr. A Agenbag
<b>Event Coordinator</b>	Mr. Karabo Mokganya
<b>Law Researcher</b>	Ms. Hangwelani Maringa
<b>Contact details</b>	<a href="mailto:KMokganya@judiciary.org.za">KMokganya@judiciary.org.za</a>
<b>Supervisor</b>	Ms. Fiona Seedat <a href="mailto:FSseedat@judiciary.org.za">FSseedat@judiciary.org.za</a> Senior Event Coordinator
<b>Alternative Contact Details</b>	Ms. Poso Mogale <a href="mailto:pmogale@judiciary.org.za">pmogale@judiciary.org.za</a> Director: Projects
<b>Course Code</b>	<b>DCM83</b>
<b>Stream</b>	<b>CRIMINAL COURT SKILLS</b>
<b>Name of Course</b>	<b>IMMIGRATION Virtual</b>
<b>Course content</b>	<b>Session 1</b> - International instruments and The Constitution of SA, Arrests and detentions, Section 41 and 49 of the Immigration Act, Bail for immigrants; Sentence <b>Session 2</b> - Permits, Refugee status and asylum including LGBTI asylees, Deportations, Section 34 of the Act; Practical
<b>Date</b>	06 – 07 October 2022
<b>Time</b>	14h00 – 16h00
<b>Requirement</b>	District Magistrates
<b>Province</b>	Eastern Cape Region 2
<b>Chief Magistrate</b>	Ms. N Mviko
<b>Moderator(s)</b>	Mr. B Somacala
<b>Panelist(s)</b>	Mr. A Agenbag
<b>Event Coordinator</b>	Ms. Kenalemang Hlalele
<b>Law Researcher</b>	Mr. Bradley Swanepoel
<b>Contact details</b>	<a href="mailto:KHlalele@judiciary.org.za">KHlalele@judiciary.org.za</a>
<b>Supervisor</b>	Ms. Fiona Seedat <a href="mailto:FSseedat@judiciary.org.za">FSseedat@judiciary.org.za</a> Senior Event Coordinator
<b>Alternative Contact Details</b>	Ms. Poso Mogale <a href="mailto:pmogale@judiciary.org.za">pmogale@judiciary.org.za</a> Director: Projects
<b>Course Code</b>	<b>DCM84</b>

<b>Stream</b>	<b>CIVIL COURT SKILLS</b>
<b>Name of Course</b>	<b>ADMINISTRATIVE LAW: PAJA,PAIA &amp; POPIA Virtual</b>
<b>Course content</b>	<p><b>Session 1 - PAJA</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>○ Legislative Framework, Constitutional mandate, International Influences and National legislation</li> <li>• Section 33 of the Constitution of South Africa</li> <li>• Purpose of PAIA</li> <li>• Objectives</li> <li>• Historical Background</li> <li>• Difference between PAJA, PAIA and PoPIA</li> <li>• Important terms Concepts and Definitions</li> <li>• Examples of PAIA Applications</li> <li>• Decisions that are not subject to PAJA</li> </ul> <p><b>Session 2 - PAJA</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Overview of PAJA, including Regulations and procedure to obtain reasons</li> <li>• Procedural Fairness <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>○ Affecting a person</li> <li>○ Affecting the public</li> </ul> </li> <li>• The write to written reasons</li> <li>• Grounds of Refusal of reasons</li> <li>• Internal Remedies</li> </ul> <p><b>Session 3 - PAIA</b></p> <p><b>Legislative Framework and general principles relating to:</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Overview of the Promotion of Access to Information Act 2 of 2000 and the Constitutional mandate of PAIA in terms of section 32 of the Constitution, Similarities with POPIA Act 4 of 2013,</li> </ul> <p><b>Session 4 - PAIA</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Procedure on obtaining access to information</li> <li>• Legislative Framework and legal principles relating to: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>○ Grounds of refusal</li> </ul> </li> </ul>

	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>○ Refusal of access to information</li> <li>○ PAIA applications to Court</li> <li>○ Remedies available to the presiding officer in the adjudication of PAIA applications</li> <li>○ Requirements + General Principles</li> <li>○ Defences</li> <li>○ Draft Orders</li> <li>○ Record of Proceedings</li> <li>○ Case Law</li> <li>○ Relevant Legislation</li> <li>○ Organograms</li> <li>○ Checklists</li> </ul> <p><b>Session 5 - POPIA</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Legislative Framework and general principles relating to: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>○ POPIA Act 4 of 2013</li> <li>○ General Principles relating to Regulations</li> <li>○ Important Definitions</li> <li>○ Processing of Data</li> </ul> </li> <li>• Legislative Framework and legal principles relating to: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>○ Conditions of Lawful processing of Personal Information</li> <li>○ Special Personal Information</li> <li>○ Direct Marketing</li> <li>○ Electronic Marketing Requirements</li> <li>○ Duties of Information Officer</li> <li>○ Registration Requirements</li> <li>○ Powers of Information Regulator</li> <li>○ Offences</li> </ul> </li> </ul> <p>Overview of relevant Forms</p>
<b>Date</b>	10 – 14 October 2022
<b>Time</b>	14h00 to 16h00
<b>Requirements</b>	District Magistrates
<b>Province</b>	Western Cape A&B

<b>Chief Magistrates</b>	Mr. J Loots and Acting Chief Magistrate
<b>Moderator(s)</b>	Ms. M Prag, Mr. A Jacobs, Ms. V da Silva, Mr. D Blaauw
<b>Panelist(s)</b>	Ms. J Bhoola
<b>Event Coordinator</b>	Mr. Karabo Mokganya
<b>Law Researcher</b>	Mr. Akho Ntanjana
<b>Contact details</b>	<a href="mailto:KMokganya@judiciary.org.za">KMokganya@judiciary.org.za</a>
<b>Supervisor</b>	Ms. Fiona Seedat <a href="mailto:FSseedat@judiciary.org.za">FSseedat@judiciary.org.za</a> Senior Event Coordinator
<b>Alternative Contact Details</b>	Ms. Poso Mogale <a href="mailto:pmogale@judiciary.org.za">pmogale@judiciary.org.za</a> Director: Projects
<b>Course Code</b>	<b>DCM85</b>
<b>Stream</b>	<b>CHILDREN'S COURT SKILLS</b>
<b>Name of Course</b>	<b>JUDICIAL SKILLS FOR PRESIDING OFFICERS AT THE PRELIMINARY INQUIRY IN TERMS OF THE CHILD JUSTICE ACT (BLOCK 1) Virtual</b>
<b>Course content</b>	<p><b>Session 1 - Criminal Capacity &amp; Age</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>○ General Principles</li> <li>○ Statutory Requirements</li> <li>○ Child Justice Amendment Act 2019 (yet to be brought into operation)</li> </ul> <p><b>Session 2 &amp; 3 - Diversions</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>○ Diversion by the Public Prosecutor in respect of Minor Offences</li> <li>○ Diversion at the Preliminary Inquiry or Trial (Sections 52 &amp; 67)</li> <li>○ Monitoring of Compliance with a Diversion Order</li> </ul> <p>Failure to Comply with the Diversion Order</p>
<b>Date</b>	11 – 13 October 2022 <b>(See DCM89 for BLOCK 2)</b>
<b>Time</b>	14h00 – 16h00
<b>Requirement</b>	District Magistrates
<b>Province</b>	Western Cape
<b>Chief Magistrate</b>	Mr. J Loots and Acting Chief Magistrate
<b>Moderator(s)</b>	Ms. M Prag, Mr. A Jacobs, Ms. V da Silva, Mr. D Blaauw
<b>Panelist(s)</b>	Ms. T Horne
<b>Event Coordinator</b>	Ms. Abigail Ngobeni

<b>Law Researcher</b>	Mr. Akho Ntanjana
<b>Contact details</b>	<a href="mailto:ABNgobeni@judiciary.org.za">ABNgobeni@judiciary.org.za</a>
<b>Supervisor</b>	Ms. Fiona Seedat <a href="mailto:FSseedat@judiciary.org.za">FSseedat@judiciary.org.za</a> Senior Event Coordinator
<b>Alternative Contact Details</b>	Ms. Poso Mogale <a href="mailto:pmogale@judiciary.org.za">pmogale@judiciary.org.za</a> Director: Projects
<b>Course Code</b>	<b>DCM86</b>
<b>Stream</b>	<b>CHILDREN'S COURT SKILLS</b>
<b>Name of Course</b>	<b>PARENTAL RESPONSIBILITIES &amp; RIGHTS (BLOCK 1) <b>Virtual</b></b>
<b>Course content</b>	<p><b>Session 1 - Fundamentals of the Children's Court continue</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Parties and <i>Locus Standi</i> to proceedings</li> <li>Jurisdiction (including the various orders a Children's Court may make)</li> <li>Various practicals on Jurisdiction</li> </ul> <p><b>Session 2 - Parental Responsibilities and Rights – Chapter 3</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Concept of Parental Responsibilities and Rights</li> <li>How various Parental Responsibilities and Rights arise</li> <li>Guardianship and the functions/responsibilities of a guardian</li> <li>Practical Application on Parental Responsibilities and Rights</li> </ul> <p><b>Session 3 &amp; 4 - Parental Responsibilities and Rights continue</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Assignment of Contact and Care to interested persons by order of Court</li> <li>Acquisition of Parental Responsibilities and Rights by way of a Parental Responsibilities and Rights Agreement</li> <li>Exclusive Jurisdiction of High Court regarding guardianship</li> <li>Co-holders of Parental Responsibilities and Rights including Parenting Plans</li> <li>Care of child by person not holding Parental Responsibilities and Rights (<i>in loco parentis</i>)</li> <li>Contents and Formalities of Parenting Plans</li> <li>Practical Application on Parental Responsibilities and Rights</li> </ul>

	<b>Session 5 - Investigative Powers of the Children's Court</b> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Various Statutory Investigative Powers of the Children's Court</li> </ul> Practical Application and Orders the Children's Court may grant regarding investigation
<b>Date</b>	10 – 14 October 2022 <b>(See DCM90 for BLOCK 2)</b>
<b>Time</b>	17h00 – 19h00
<b>Requirement</b>	District Magistrates
<b>Province</b>	Free State A&B
<b>Chief Magistrate</b>	Ms. A Motlekar and Acting Chief Magistrate
<b>Moderator(s)</b>	Ms. E De Lange, Mr. A van der Merwe, Ms. L Mbassa, Mr. S Ferreira, Ms. M Marx
<b>Panelist(s)</b>	Ms. T Horne
<b>Event Coordinator</b>	Mr. Karabo Mokganya
<b>Law Researcher</b>	Mr. Bradley Swanepoel
<b>Contact details</b>	<a href="mailto:KMokganya@judiciary.org.za">KMokganya@judiciary.org.za</a>
<b>Supervisor</b>	Ms. Fiona Seedat <a href="mailto:FSseedat@judiciary.org.za">FSseedat@judiciary.org.za</a> Senior Event Coordinator
<b>Alternative Contact Details</b>	Ms. Poso Mogale <a href="mailto:pmogale@judiciary.org.za">pmogale@judiciary.org.za</a> Director: Projects
<b>Course Code</b>	<b>DCM87</b>
<b>Stream</b>	<b>FAMILY COURT SKILLS</b>
<b>Name of Course</b>	<b>PATSAA Virtual</b>
<b>Course content</b>	<b>Session 1 - Overview and Legislative Framework of PATSAA</b> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Nature and purpose of the application and enquiry</li> <li>Types of service users</li> <li>Children and substance abuse</li> <li>Applications in terms of PATSAA</li> </ul> <b>Session 2 - Enquiry in terms of PATSAA</b> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Attendance of ISU at enquiry</li> <li>Evidence and consideration of application</li> <li>Findings of Magistrate</li> </ul>

	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>○ Orders</li> <li>○ Appeal and Review process</li> </ul> <p><b>Session 3 - Abscondment proceedings</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>○ Methods of securing attendance of absconder for abscondment enquiry</li> <li>○ Consideration and evidence during enquiry</li> <li>○ Orders</li> </ul> <p>Practical exercises</p>
<b>Date</b>	10 – 12 October 2022
<b>Time</b>	14h00 – 16h00
<b>Requirement</b>	District Magistrates
<b>Province</b>	KZN Pietermaritzburg
<b>Chief Magistrates</b>	Ms. E Monyemore
<b>Moderator(s)</b>	Mr. A Singh
<b>Facilitator(s)</b>	Ms. T Bossert
<b>Event Coordinator</b>	Mr. Kwena Chipana
<b>Law Researcher</b>	Mr. Lyron Julius
<b>Contact details</b>	KChipana@judiciary.org.za
<b>Supervisor</b>	Ms. Fiona Seedat <a href="mailto:FSseedat@judiciary.org.za">FSseedat@judiciary.org.za</a> Senior Event Coordinator
<b>Alternative Contact Details</b>	Ms. Poso Mogale <a href="mailto:pmogale@judiciary.org.za">pmogale@judiciary.org.za</a> Director: Projects
<b>Course Code</b>	<b>DCM88</b>
<b>Stream</b>	<b>CRIMINAL COURT SKILLS</b>
<b>Name of Course</b>	<b>IMMIGRATION &amp; Sections 77 – 79 of CPA Virtual</b>
<b>Course content</b>	<p><b>Session 1</b> - International instruments and The Constitution of SA, Arrests and detentions, Section 41 and 49 of the Immigration Act, Bail for immigrants; Sentence</p> <p><b>Session 2</b> - Permits, Refugee status and asylum including LGBTI asylees, Deportations, Section 34 of the Act;</p> <p><b>Session 3</b> – The concept of mental illness, Different inquiries, Procedure, Defences, Pathological insanity, Non pathological insanity, Practical</p>

	<b>Session 4 – Practical exercises</b>
<b>Date</b>	10 – 13 October 2022
<b>Time</b>	14h00 – 16h00
<b>Requirement</b>	District Magistrates
<b>Province</b>	Gauteng
<b>Chief Magistrate</b>	Ms. Y Sidlova
<b>Moderator(s)</b>	Ms. P Naidu
<b>Panelist(s)</b>	Mr. A Agenbag
<b>Event Coordinator</b>	Ms. Kenalemang Hlalele
<b>Law Researcher</b>	Mr. Bradley Swanepoel
<b>Contact details</b>	KHlalele@judiciary.org.za
<b>Supervisor</b>	Ms. Fiona Seedat Senior Event Coordinator
<b>Alternative Contact Details</b>	Ms. Poso Mogale <a href="mailto:pmogale@judiciary.org.za">pmogale@judiciary.org.za</a> Director: Projects
<b>Course content</b>	<p><b>Session 1</b> - International instruments and The Constitution of SA, Arrests and detentions, Section 41 and 49 of the Immigration Act, Bail for immigrants; Sentence</p> <p><b>Session 2</b> - Permits, Refugee status and asylum including LGBTI asylees, Deportations, Section 34 of the Act;</p> <p><b>Session 3</b> – The concept of mental illness, Different inquiries, Procedure, Defences, Pathological insanity, Non pathological insanity, Practical</p> <p><b>Session 4</b> – Practical exercises</p>
<b>Course Code</b>	DCM89
<b>Stream</b>	CHILDREN'S COURT SKILLS
<b>Name of Course</b>	JUDICIAL SKILLS FOR PRESIDING OFFICERS AT THE CHILD JUSTICE COURT IN TERMS OF THE CHILD JUSTICE ACT <b>Virtual</b>
<b>Course content</b>	<p><b>Session 1 &amp; 2 - Judicial skills relating to the Preliminary Inquiry:</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>i. Methods of Securing the Attendance of a Child at the Preliminary Inquiry;</li> <li>ii. Release or Detention and Placement of Child;</li> <li>iii. The Assessment of the Child before first appearance;</li> </ul>



	iv. Nature and Objectives of the Preliminary Inquiry; v. Persons to Attend the Preliminary Inquiry & Prohibition Against the Publication of Information and Confidentiality; vi. Managing the Preliminary Inquiry (Procedure & Proceedings); vii. Orders at a Preliminary Inquiry; viii. Children in need of Care and Protection. <b>Session 3 - Practical on Preliminary Inquiry</b> i. Proper Record Keeping.
<b>Date</b>	18 – 20 October 2022 ( <b>See DCM85 for BLOCK 1</b> )
<b>Time</b>	14h00 - 16h00
<b>Requirement</b>	District Magistrates
<b>Province</b>	Western Cape A&B
<b>Chief Magistrates</b>	Mr. J Loots and Acting Chief Magistrate
<b>Moderator(s)</b>	Ms. M Prag, Mr. A Jacobs, Ms. V da Silva, Mr. D Blaauw
<b>Panelist(s)</b>	Ms. T Horne
<b>Event Coordinator</b>	Ms. Abigail Ngobeni
<b>Law Researcher</b>	Mr. Akho Ntanjana
<b>Contact details</b>	<a href="mailto:ABNgobeni@judiciary.org.za">ABNgobeni@judiciary.org.za</a>
<b>Supervisor</b>	Ms. Fiona Seedat <a href="mailto:FSseedat@judiciary.org.za">FSseedat@judiciary.org.za</a> Senior Event Coordinator
<b>Alternative Contact Details</b>	Ms. Poso Mogale <a href="mailto:pmogale@judiciary.org.za">pmogale@judiciary.org.za</a> Director: Projects
<b>Course Code</b>	<b>DCM90</b>
<b>Stream</b>	<b>CHILDREN'S COURT SKILLS</b>
<b>Name of Course</b>	<b>PARENTAL RESPONSIBILITIES &amp; RIGHTS (BLOCK 2) Virtual</b>
<b>Course content</b>	<b>Session 6 – Conduct of Proceedings in the Children's Court</b> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Monitoring, Variation, Extension and Termination of Orders in general</li> <li>Practical Application on Monitoring, Variation, Extension and Termination of Orders</li> </ul>

**Practicals on Applications incidental to Parental Responsibilities and Rights that require the consent of parents and guardians and dispensing with the required consent especially in terms of DHA Legislation e.g.**

- Marriage
- Departure from the Country
- Applications for a Passport
- Alienation or encumbrance of the child's Immovable Property
- Change of Surname versus Adoption
- Consent for Medical Treatment and Surgical Procedure
- Social, Cultural and Religious Practices
- ID books

**Session 7 - Birth Registration in terms of the Births and Deaths Registration Act and matters relating to Paternity.**

- Paternity and the dissonance of Section 26 of the Children's Act
- Brief overview on the Births and Deaths Registration Act regarding birth registration
- Age estimation - Completion of record of proceedings and Form 8
- Practical on Birth Registration -
  - Application for a birth certificate for the child
  - Application for a copy of a birth certificate
- Format of Order to DHA regarding birth registration.

**Session 8 - Further Power of the Children's Court incidental to Parental Responsibilities and Rights e.g.**

- Discussion on the Additional Powers of the Children's Court regarding Parental Responsibilities and Rights e.g.
  - Declaratory Orders and Enforcement of Rights
  - Interdicts & auxiliary relief
  - Child Protection Orders
  - Enforcement Orders; *and*
  - Monitoring and Variation

	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>General Discussion regarding the various challenges experienced in the Children's Court regarding Parental Responsibilities and Rights.</li> </ul> <p>Practicals on various orders the Children's Court can make in so far as Additional Powers are concerned.</p>
<b>Date</b>	17 – 19 October 2022 <b>(See DCM86 for BLOCK 1)</b>
<b>Time</b>	17h00 – 19h00
<b>Requirement</b>	District Magistrates
<b>Province</b>	Free State A&B
<b>Chief Magistrates</b>	Ms. A Motlekar and Acting Chief Magistrate
<b>Moderator(s)</b>	Ms. E De Lange, Mr. A van der Merwe, Ms. L Mbassa, Mr. S Ferreira, Ms. M Marx
<b>Panelist(s)</b>	Ms. T Horne
<b>Event Coordinator</b>	Mr. Karabo Mokganya
<b>Law Researcher</b>	Mr. Akho Ntanjana
<b>Contact details</b>	<a href="mailto:KMokganya@judiciary.org.za">KMokganya@judiciary.org.za</a>
<b>Supervisor</b>	Ms. Fiona Seedat <a href="mailto:FSseedat@judiciary.org.za">FSseedat@judiciary.org.za</a> Senior Event Coordinator
<b>Alternative Contact Details</b>	Ms. Poso Mogale <a href="mailto:pmogale@judiciary.org.za">pmogale@judiciary.org.za</a> Director: Projects
<b>Course Code</b>	<b>DCM91</b>
<b>Stream</b>	<b>FAMILY COURT SKILLS</b>
<b>Name of Course</b>	<b>DOMESTIC VIOLENCE, PROTECTION FROM HARASSMENT ACT, OLDER PERSONS ACT, MAINTENANCE &amp; PATSAA Face to Face</b>
<b>Course content</b>	<p><b>Session 1 – Domestic Violence Act</b></p> <p>Overview of DVA and Legislative framework</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Comparative analysis of DVA, Gender Based Violence and Femicide</li> </ul> <p>Application for protection order on First appearance:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Content of file</li> <li>Interview/additional evidence</li> <li>Interim Protection order/Notice to show cause</li> <li>Practice of authorising warrant of arrest</li> <li>Role of clerk of court</li> </ul>

- Service
- Anticipation

Hearing on return date

- Evaluation of evidence
- Burden of proof

Inquisitorial process

Various orders in DVA including ancillary orders:

- Seizure of Firearms
- Collection of personal property
- Contact with children
- Children in need of care and protection
- Eviction in DV matter

Final order

Role of Clerk of court

Service

Variation or setting aside of Orders

Breach of order:

- Offences in terms of the DVA
- Proceedings in criminal prosecution of offences with penalties

Practical exercises and best practices

## **Session 2 – Protection from Harassment Act**

Overview of PFHA and Legislative framework

- Comparative analysis of DVA and PFHA

Application for protection order on First appearance:

- Content of file
- Interview/additional evidence
- Section 4, 5 & 6 and Cyber Bullying
- Interim Protection order/Notice to show cause
- Practice of authorising warrant of arrest
- Role of clerk of court
- Service
- Anticipation

Hearing on return date

- Evaluation of evidence
- Burden of proof
- Inquisitorial process

Various final orders in PFHA including ancillary orders:

- Seizure of Firearms
- Collection of personal property
- SAPS to investigate possible offence with view of prosecution
- Non-disclosure of personal details of the complainant
- Refusal to make order due to other legal remedies available.
- Interim orders pending finalisation of other legal proceedings

Role of Clerk of court

Service

Variation or setting aside of Orders

Breach of order:

- Offences in terms of the DVA
- Proceedings in criminal prosecution of offences with penalties

Practical exercises and best practices

### **Session 3 – Older Persons Act**

Overview of OPA and Legislative framework:

- Definitions and specific forms of abuse in OPA
- General Principles and Rights of Older Persons

Older persons in need of care and Protection:

- Role of Social Workers, SAPS and Director General

Abuse of Older persons:

- Applications for removal of alleged abuser
- Role of SAPS, Social Worker and Director General
- Securing presence of alleged abuser at court to hear application for removal
- Content of file
- Consideration of evidence
- Orders at time of removal of alleged offender – Section 27
- Process to secure attendance of alleged abuser before court – hearing to determine abuse

- Hearing of alleged abuse:
  - Consideration of evidence
  - Findings made
  - Orders Section 29(10)

Offences and Penalties in terms of OPA

Practical exercises and best practices

#### **Session 4 – Maintenance**

Overview of Maintenance Act, Duty to support & Legislative framework

Role of maintenance officer

Applications – Section 6

Investigations – Section 7

Examination of witnesses – Section 8

Orders by Consent – Section 17

Hearing of maintenance enquiry:

- Securing attendance at of maintenance enquiry – Section 9
- Service of documents
- Section 10 – evidence and consideration of application

Maintenance and ancillary orders -Section 16

Orders by default – Section 18

Orders for costs – Section 20

Orders for scientific testing for paternity – Section 21

Service of orders

Variation or setting aside of orders – Section 19

Service of orders

Effect of Maintenance orders -Section 24

Appeals:

- Effect of an appeal - Section 25
- Process and preparation of appeal – MCA

Anti-dissipation orders:

- *Ex parte* Application
- Consideration
- Order – *Rule Nisi*
- Service

	<p>Future Maintenance applications:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>○ Consideration on return date</li> <li>○ Final attachment orders</li> <li>○ Service</li> <li>○ Case-law</li> </ul> <p>Reciprocal Enforcement of Maintenance Orders:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>○ Overview and Legislative Framework</li> <li>○ Role of Clerk of Court</li> <li>○ Applications</li> <li>○ Consideration of application</li> <li>○ provisional and final orders</li> <li>○ Service of documents</li> <li>○ Enforcement of orders</li> </ul> <p>Practical exercises and best practices</p> <p><b>Session 5 – PATSAA</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>○ Overview and Legislative Framework of PATSAA</li> <li>○ Nature and purpose of the application and enquiry</li> <li>○ Types of service users</li> <li>○ Children and substance abuse</li> </ul> <p>Applications in terms of PATSAA</p> <p>Enquiry in terms of PATSAA:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>○ Attendance of ISU at enquiry</li> <li>○ Evidence and consideration of application</li> <li>○ Findings of Magistrate</li> <li>○ Orders</li> <li>○ Appeal and Review process</li> </ul> <p>Abscondment proceedings:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>○ Methods of securing attendance of absconder for abscondment enquiry</li> <li>○ Consideration and evidence during enquiry</li> <li>○ Orders</li> </ul> <p>Practical exercises</p>
<b>Date</b>	17 – 21 October 2022
<b>Time</b>	09h00 – 16h00

<b>Requirement</b>	District Magistrates
<b>Province</b>	Limpopo
<b>Chief Magistrate</b>	Ms. C Ringane
<b>Moderator(s)</b>	N/A
<b>Facilitator(s)</b>	Ms. T Bossert
<b>Event Coordinator</b>	Ms. Kenalemang Hlalele
<b>Law Researcher</b>	Mr. Bradley Swanepoel
<b>Contact details</b>	<a href="mailto:KHlalele@judiciary.org.za">KHlalele@judiciary.org.za</a>
<b>Supervisor</b>	Ms. Fiona Seedat <a href="mailto:FSseedat@judiciary.org.za">FSseedat@judiciary.org.za</a> Senior Event Coordinator
<b>Alternative Contact Details</b>	Ms. Poso Mogale <a href="mailto:pmogale@judiciary.org.za">pmogale@judiciary.org.za</a> Director: Projects
<b>Course Code</b>	<b>DCM92</b>
<b>Stream</b>	<b>CRIMINAL COURT SKILLS</b>
<b>Name of Course</b>	<b>EXTRADITION Virtual</b>
<b>Course content</b>	<b>Session 1</b> - What is extradition? <b>Session 2</b> - Extradition procedure, Treaties, State obligations, Role of Magistrate, Enforceability issues, Practical
<b>Date</b>	17 – 18 October 2022
<b>Time</b>	14h00 – 16h00
<b>Requirement</b>	District Magistrates
<b>Province</b>	Eastern Cape Region 2
<b>Chief Magistrate</b>	Ms. N Mviko
<b>Moderator(s)</b>	Mr. T Gqoboka
<b>Panelist(s)</b>	Mr. A Agenbag
<b>Event Coordinator</b>	Ms. Abigail Ngobeni
<b>Law Researcher</b>	Mr. Lyron Julius
<b>Contact details</b>	<a href="mailto:ABNgobeni@judiciary.org.za">ABNgobeni@judiciary.org.za</a>
<b>Supervisor</b>	Ms. Fiona Seedat <a href="mailto:FSseedat@judiciary.org.za">FSseedat@judiciary.org.za</a> Senior Event Coordinator
<b>Alternative Contact Details</b>	Ms. Poso Mogale <a href="mailto:pmogale@judiciary.org.za">pmogale@judiciary.org.za</a> Director: Projects



<b>Course Code</b>	<b>DCM93</b>
<b>Stream</b>	<b>CIVIL COURT SKILLS</b>
<b>Name of Course</b>	<b>ADMINISTRATION OF ESTATES &amp; INSOLVENCY Face to Face</b>
<b>Course content</b>	<p><b>Session 1 - Administration of Estates:</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>○ Application of search warrants in terms of section 69(3) of Act 24 of 1936 as amended</li> <li>○ Practical exercises and general principles relating to: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>○ Requirements that the applicant must prove considering relevant legislation and Case law</li> <li>○ Defences in law that may be raised</li> <li>○ Judicial Oversight and judicial discretion when considering draft orders</li> <li>○ Record of Proceedings</li> <li>○ Use of Organograms and Checklists</li> </ul> </li> </ul> <p><b>Session 2 - Insolvency and Sequestrations</b></p> <p>Legislative Framework and legal principles relating to:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>○ Overview of Insolvency</li> <li>○ Acts of Insolvency</li> </ul> <p>Practical exercises and general principles relating to:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>○ Requirements that the applicant must prove considering relevant legislation and Case law</li> <li>○ Defences in law that may be raised</li> <li>○ Judicial Oversight and judicial discretion when considering draft orders</li> <li>○ Record of Proceedings</li> </ul> <p>Use of Organograms and Checklists</p> <p><b>Session 3 - Insolvency Act</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>○ Understanding applications for sequestration of Close Corporations</li> <li>○ Interrogations, and</li> <li>○ Completion of J223</li> </ul>

	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>○ Practical exercises and mock application regarding general principles relating to: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>○ Requirements that the applicant must prove considering relevant legislation and Case law</li> <li>○ Defences in law that may be raised</li> <li>○ Judicial Oversight and judicial discretion when considering draft orders</li> <li>○ Record of Proceedings</li> <li>○ Use of Organograms and Checklists</li> <li>○ Mock Applications</li> </ul> </li> </ul>
<b>Date</b>	24 – 25 October 2022
<b>Time</b>	14h00 – 16h00
<b>Requirement</b>	District Magistrate
<b>Province</b>	Mpumalanga
<b>Chief Magistrates</b>	Ms. T Tonjeni
<b>Moderator(s)</b>	N/A
<b>Panelist(s)</b>	Ms. J Bhoola
<b>Event Coordinator</b>	Mr. Kwena Chipana
<b>Law Researcher</b>	Mr. Akho Ntanjana
<b>Contact details</b>	KChipana@judiciary.org.za
<b>Supervisor</b>	Ms. Fiona Seedat <a href="mailto:FSseedat@judiciary.org.za">FSseedat@judiciary.org.za</a> Senior Event Coordinator
<b>Alternative Contact Details</b>	Ms. Poso Mogale <a href="mailto:pmogale@judiciary.org.za">pmogale@judiciary.org.za</a> Director: Projects
<b>Course Code</b>	DCM94
<b>Stream</b>	CHILDREN'S COURT SKILLS
<b>Name of Course</b>	NATIONAL ADOPTIONS AND PARENTAL RESPONSIBILITIES AND RIGHTS <b>Face to Face</b>
<b>Course content</b>	<b>Session 1 - Overview &amp; General Principles</b> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>○ Constitutional Imperatives, National Legislative Framework (including the Rules, yet to be brought into operation) and International Conventions</li> <li>○ Sensitization on Social Context and Diversity</li> </ul>

- Effect of Adoption within the Legislative Framework
- Adoption Services - Exclusivity on who may render Adoption Services, Accreditation to provide Adoption Services & Restriction on Advertisements
- Adoptable Child
- Persons who may adopt a child

**Session 2 - Registers as pre-requisite of Adoption & the importance of Parental Responsibilities and Rights underlying Adoptions**

- RACAP (Register on Adoptable Children and Prospective Adoptive Parents)
- The Requirement of Applicant to be a fit and proper person to adopt – The National Child Protection Register & The Sexual Offences Register
- Parental Responsibilities and Rights

**Session 3 - Consent to Adoption**

- The Requirement of Consent to the Adoption
- The role of the Clerk of the Court in gathering information regarding consent
- The Requirement of Notice of the proposed Adoption
- Record of proceedings of Consent
- Practical on proper record keeping regarding Consent
- Practical to dispense with the required Consent

**Session 4 - Freeing Orders, Post Adoption Agreements and Adoption Proceedings**

- Post Adoption Agreements
- Freeing Orders
- Adoption Proceedings
- Practical on proper record keeping in Adoption Proceedings

**Session 5 - Post-Adoption Proceedings including Rescission of Adoption Proceedings**

- Adoption Register
- Recording of Adoption in Birth Register
- Registration of Birth and Recording of Adoption of Child born outside RSA
- Effect and legal consequences of an Adoption Order

	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>○ Rescission of Adoption Order &amp; Effect of such Rescission</li> <li>○ Practical on Case Flow Management in so far as the Adoption Register is concerned.</li> </ul> <p><b>Session 6 - Inter-Country Adoptions</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>○ Constitutional Imperatives and Legislative Framework</li> <li>○ Concepts and Principles on Inter-Country Adoptions enumerated in Chapter 16 of the Children's Act</li> <li>○ The Hague Convention on protection of children and co-operation in respect of Intercountry Adoptions</li> </ul> <p><b>Session 7 - Practical Application on Inter – Country Proceedings</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>○ The Application Proceedings</li> <li>○ Proper Record Keeping</li> <li>○ Format of Adoption Order</li> </ul> <p><b>Session 8 - Sensitization of Judicial Officers – auxiliary aspects</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>○ Sensitization of Judicial Officers on unlawful practices under the guise of Adoptions or during the Adoption Process</li> <li>○ Sensitization of Judicial Officers – a perspective from the Adoption Social Worker and or other relevant stakeholders such as the Adoption Registrar and the Central Authority</li> </ul>
<b>Date</b>	25 – 28 October 2022
<b>Time</b>	09h00 – 16h00
<b>Requirement</b>	District Magistrates
<b>Province</b>	North West
<b>Chief Magistrates</b>	Ms. J Ikaneng
<b>Moderator(s)</b>	N/A
<b>Panelist(s)</b>	Ms. T Horne
<b>Event Coordinator</b>	Ms. Abigail Ngobeni
<b>Law Researcher</b>	Ms. Hangwelani Maringa
<b>Contact details</b>	ABNgobeni@judiciary.org.za

<b>Supervisor</b>	Ms. Fiona Seedat <a href="mailto:FSseedat@judiciary.org.za">FSseedat@judiciary.org.za</a> Senior Event Coordinator
<b>Alternative Contact Details</b>	Ms. Poso Mogale <a href="mailto:pmogale@judiciary.org.za">pmogale@judiciary.org.za</a> Director: Projects
<b>Course Code</b>	<b>DCM95</b>
<b>Stream</b>	<b>CIVIL COURT SKILLS</b>
<b>Name of Course</b>	<b>SUBSTANTIVE LAW ON ACTIO DE PAUPERI Virtual</b>
<b>Course content</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>○ <i>Actio de Pauperi</i> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>○ Definition of a Delict</li> <li>○ Common Law</li> <li>○ Jurisdictional Facts</li> <li>○ Quantification of Damages</li> </ul> </li> <li>○ Practical exercises and general principles relating to: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>○ Requirements that the applicant must prove considering relevant legislation and Case law</li> <li>○ Defences in law that may be raised</li> <li>○ Judicial Oversight and judicial discretion when considering draft orders</li> <li>○ Record of Proceedings,</li> </ul> </li> <li>○ Use of Organograms and Checklists</li> </ul>
<b>Date</b>	24 – 26 October 2022
<b>Time</b>	14h00 – 16h00
<b>Requirement</b>	District Magistrates
<b>Province</b>	KZN Pietermaritzburg
<b>Chief Magistrate</b>	Ms. E Monyemore
<b>Moderator(s)</b>	Ms. Z Dlamini
<b>Panelist(s)</b>	Ms. J Bhoola
<b>Event Coordinator</b>	Ms. Kenalemang Hlalele
<b>Law Researcher</b>	Mr. Bradley Swanepoel
<b>Contact details</b>	<a href="mailto:KHlalele@judiciary.org.za">KHlalele@judiciary.org.za</a>

<b>Supervisor</b>	Ms. Fiona Seedat <a href="mailto:FSseedat@judiciary.org.za">FSseedat@judiciary.org.za</a> Senior Event Coordinator
<b>Alternative Contact Details</b>	Ms. Poso Mogale <a href="mailto:pmogale@judiciary.org.za">pmogale@judiciary.org.za</a> Director: Projects
<b>NOVEMBER 2022</b>	
<b>Course Code</b>	<b>DCM96</b>
<b>Stream</b>	<b>CRIMINAL COURT SKILLS</b>
<b>Name of Course</b>	<b>BAIL APPLICATIONS Virtual</b>
<b>Course content</b>	<b>Session 1</b> – Formal vs Informal applications <b>Session 2</b> – Right to apply at first instance <b>Session 3</b> – Nature of Bail applications and the Court's role <b>Session 4</b> - Various Schedules; Bail application on new facts
<b>Date</b>	01 – 04 November 2022
<b>Time</b>	14h00 – 16h00
<b>Requirement</b>	District Magistrates
<b>Province</b>	Northern Cape
<b>Chief Magistrate</b>	Mr. O Krieling
<b>Moderator(s)</b>	Ms. P Magidela
<b>Panelist(s)</b>	Mr. A Agenbag
<b>Event Coordinator</b>	Mr. Kwena Chipana
<b>Law Researcher</b>	Mr. Lyron Julius
<b>Contact details</b>	<a href="mailto:KChipana@judiciary.org.za">KChipana@judiciary.org.za</a>
<b>Supervisor</b>	Ms. Fiona Seedat <a href="mailto:FSseedat@judiciary.org.za">FSseedat@judiciary.org.za</a> Senior Event Coordinator
<b>Alternative Contact Details</b>	Ms. Poso Mogale <a href="mailto:pmogale@judiciary.org.za">pmogale@judiciary.org.za</a> Director: Projects
<b>Course Code</b>	<b>DCM97</b>
<b>Stream</b>	<b>CIVIL COURT SKILLS</b>
<b>Name of Course</b>	<b>COSTS Virtual</b>

<b>Course content</b>	<p><b>Session 1 - Legislative Framework, General Principles concerning Costs</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>○ Legislative Framework and legal principles relating to: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>○ Party and party costs</li> <li>○ Attorney and client costs</li> <li>○ Cost de bonis propriis</li> <li>○ Principles relating to Costs</li> <li>○ Noting of cost orders</li> <li>○ Preparation costs</li> <li>○ Time spent waiting at court</li> <li>○ Subsistence and travelling expenses for attorneys</li> <li>○ fees for counsel</li> <li>○ cost on a higher scale, assessors</li> <li>○ disallowing costs</li> <li>○ cost of interim orders</li> <li>○ where there is more than one claim or defiance</li> <li>○ witness fees</li> <li>○ qualifying fees</li> </ul> </li> <li>○ Practical exercises and general principles relating to: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>○ Requirements that the applicant must prove considering relevant legislation and Case law</li> <li>○ Defences in law that may be raised</li> <li>○ Judicial Oversight and judicial discretion when considering draft orders <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>○ Record of Proceedings,</li> <li>○ Use of Organograms and Checklists</li> </ul> </li> </ul> </li> </ul> <p><b>Session 2 - Wording of different Types Cost orders in the Magistrates Court</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>○ Principles relating to: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>○ Party and party costs</li> <li>○ Attorney and client costs</li> <li>○ Attorney and own client costs</li> <li>○ Cost <i>de bonis propriis</i></li> <li>○ Principles relating to Costs</li> </ul> </li> </ul>
-----------------------	---

	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>○ Noting of cost orders</li> <li>○ Preparation costs</li> <li>○ Time spent waiting at court</li> <li>○ Subsistence and travelling expenses for attorneys</li> <li>○ fees for counsel</li> <li>○ cost on a higher scale, assessors</li> <li>○ disallowing costs</li> <li>○ cost of interim orders</li> <li>○ where there is more than one claim or defence</li> <li>○ witness fees</li> <li>○ qualifying fees</li> <li>○ Practical exercises and general principles relating to: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>○ Requirements that the applicant must prove considering relevant legislation and Case law</li> <li>○ Defences in law that may be raised</li> <li>○ Judicial Oversight and judicial discretion when considering draft orders</li> <li>○ Record of Proceedings</li> <li>○ Use of Organograms and Checklists</li> </ul> </li> </ul>
<b>Date</b>	01 – 03 November 2022
<b>Time</b>	14h00 - 16h00
<b>Requirements</b>	District Magistrates
<b>Province</b>	KZN Durban
<b>Chief Magistrates</b>	Mr. E Ngubane and Mr. I Khallil (Acting)
<b>Moderator(s)</b>	Ms. B Sibiya
<b>Panelist(s)</b>	Ms. J Bhoola
<b>Event Coordinator</b>	Ms. Abigail Ngobeni
<b>Law Researcher</b>	Mr. Bradley Swanepoel
<b>Contact details</b>	<a href="mailto:ABNgobeni@judiciary.org.za">ABNgobeni@judiciary.org.za</a>
<b>Supervisor</b>	Ms. Fiona Seedat <a href="mailto:FSseedat@judiciary.org.za">FSseedat@judiciary.org.za</a> Senior Event Coordinator
<b>Alternative Contact Details</b>	Ms. Poso Mogale <a href="mailto:pmogale@judiciary.org.za">pmogale@judiciary.org.za</a> Director: Projects



<b>Course Code</b>	<b>DCM98</b>
<b>Stream</b>	<b>CIVIL COURT SKILLS</b>
<b>Name of Course</b>	<b>APPLICATIONS Virtual</b>
<b>Course content</b>	<p><b>Session 1- Applications in terms of Rule 55</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>○ Application of proper procedure and adjudication of opposed and unopposed Motion Court proceedings</li> <li>○ Principles relating to procedure and adjudication of <i>ex parte</i> applications</li> <li>○ Principles relating to procedure and adjudication of urgent matters</li> <li>○ Practical exercises and general principles relating to: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>○ Requirements that the applicant must prove in respect of notice of motion, <i>ex parte</i> and urgent applications, considering relevant legislation and Case law.</li> </ul> </li> <li>○ Defences in law that may be raised</li> <li>○ Judicial Oversight and judicial discretion when considering draft orders</li> <li>○ Record of Proceedings</li> </ul> <p><b>Session 2 - Interdicts</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>○ Distinguish between prohibitory, restitutionary and mandatory interdicts,</li> <li>○ Distinguish between interim and final Interdicts</li> <li>○ Identify legislative principles in terms of Section 30, Section <i>30bis</i>, Rule 56 and Rule 55</li> <li>○ Practical exercises and general principles relating to: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>○ Requirements that the applicant must prove in respect of interdicts considering relevant legislation and Case law</li> <li>○ Defences in law that may be raised</li> <li>○ Judicial Oversight and judicial discretion when considering draft orders</li> <li>○ Record of Proceedings</li> </ul> </li> <li>○ Use of Organograms and Checklists</li> </ul> <p><b>Session 3 - Curator ad Litem</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>○ Legislative Framework and General principles relating to <i>Appointment of Curator ad Litem</i> in terms of section 33</li> <li>○ Practical exercises and general principles relating to:</li> </ul>

	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>○ Requirements that the applicant must prove in respect of interdicts considering relevant legislation and Case law</li> <li>○ Defences in law that may be raised</li> <li>○ Judicial Oversight and judicial discretion when considering draft orders</li> <li>○ Record of Proceedings</li> <li>○ Use of Organograms and Checklists</li> </ul> <p><b>Session 4 - <i>Mandament van Spolie</i></b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>○ Common law and Legislative framework relating to spoliation applications</li> <li>○ Principles relating to attachment of things</li> <li>○ Principles relating to attachment of water</li> <li>○ Principles relating to attachment of electricity</li> <li>○ Practical exercises and general principles relating to: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>○ Requirements that the applicant must prove in respect of spoliation considering relevant legislation and Case law.</li> <li>○ Defences in law that may be raised.</li> <li>○ Judicial Oversight and judicial discretion when considering draft orders,</li> <li>○ Record of Proceedings,</li> <li>○ Use of Organograms and Checklists.</li> </ul> </li> </ul> <p><b>Session 5 - Extension of Time periods</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>○ Legislative Framework and legal principles relating to what is extension of time periods (Condonation) in accordance with Rule 60</li> <li>○ Practical exercises and general principles relating to: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>○ Requirements that the applicant must prove in respect of interdicts considering relevant legislation and Case law</li> <li>○ Defences in law that may be raised</li> <li>○ Judicial Oversight and judicial discretion when considering draft orders</li> <li>○ Record of Proceedings</li> <li>○ Use of Organograms and Checklists</li> </ul> </li> </ul>
<b>Date</b>	07 – 11 November 2022
<b>Time</b>	14h00 – 16h00
<b>Requirement</b>	District Magistrates

<b>Province</b>	KZN Pietermaritzburg
<b>Chief Magistrate</b>	Ms. E Monyemore
<b>Moderator(s)</b>	Ms. Z Dlamini
<b>Panelist(s)</b>	Ms. J Bhoola
<b>Event Coordinator</b>	Ms. Kenalemang Hlalele
<b>Law Researcher</b>	Mr. Akho Ntanjana
<b>Contact details</b>	<a href="mailto:KHlalele@judiciary.org.za">KHlalele@judiciary.org.za</a>
<b>Supervisor</b>	Ms. Fiona Seedat <a href="mailto:FSseedat@judiciary.org.za">FSseedat@judiciary.org.za</a> Senior Event Coordinator
<b>Alternative Contact Details</b>	Ms. Poso Mogale <a href="mailto:pmogale@judiciary.org.za">pmogale@judiciary.org.za</a> Director: Projects
<b>Course Code</b>	<b>DCM99</b>
<b>Stream</b>	<b>EQUALITY COURT SKILLS</b>
<b>Name of Course</b>	<b>PEPUDA Virtual</b>
<b>Course content</b>	<p><b>Session 1 - Application and Interpretation of PEPUDA</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Contextual Overview on the Application of PEPUDA</li> <li>Jurisdiction</li> <li>Section 5(3) vis-à-vis the Employment Equity Act</li> <li><i>Locus Standi</i></li> </ul> <p><b>Session 2 - Application and interpretation of PEPUDA</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Time Periods of Service &amp; Service of documents</li> <li>Directions hearing</li> <li>Referral to other forums</li> <li>Withdrawal</li> </ul> <p><b>Session 3 - Causes of Action in the Equality Court namely:</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Unfair Discrimination</li> <li>Hate Speech including dissemination of information that unfairly discriminates</li> <li>Harassment</li> <li>Practical Application</li> </ul>

	<b>Session 4 - Court Procedure</b> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>○ Witnesses</li> <li>○ Default Judgment</li> <li>○ General on the Hearing itself</li> <li>○ Cost</li> <li>○ Appeal &amp; Review</li> </ul> <b>Session 5 – Remedies, Orders and Related Options</b> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>○ Remedies and Orders</li> <li>○ Effect of the Order</li> <li>○ Failure to comply with the Court Order</li> <li>○ Apologies</li> </ul>
<b>Date</b>	07 – 11 November 2022
<b>Time</b>	14h00 – 16h00
<b>Requirement</b>	District Magistrates
<b>Province</b>	Western Cape
<b>Chief Magistrate</b>	Mr. J Loots and Acting Chief Magistrate
<b>Moderator(s)</b>	Ms. M Prag, Mr. A Jacobs, Ms. V da Silva, Mr. D Blaauw
<b>Panelist(s)</b>	Ms. T Horne
<b>Event Coordinator</b>	Mr. Karabo Mokganya
<b>Law Researcher</b>	Mr. Bradley Swanepoel
<b>Contact details</b>	<a href="mailto:KMokganya@judiciary.org.za">KMokganya@judiciary.org.za</a>
<b>Supervisor</b>	Ms. Fiona Seedat <a href="mailto:FSseedat@judiciary.org.za">FSseedat@judiciary.org.za</a> Senior Event Coordinator
<b>Alternative Contact Details</b>	Ms. Poso Mogale <a href="mailto:pmogale@judiciary.org.za">pmogale@judiciary.org.za</a> Director: Projects
<b>Course Code</b>	<b>DCM100</b>
<b>Stream</b>	<b>CRIMINAL COURT SKILLS</b>
<b>Name of Course</b>	<b>TRIAL WITHIN A TRIAL, APPEALS &amp; REVIEWS Face to Face</b>
<b>Course content</b>	<b>Session 1-</b> Phases of a trial, Explanation of rights prior and after, how to deal with certain witnesses

	<b>Session 2</b> - Requirements of admissibility of evidence, Holding a trial within a trial <b>Session 3</b> - Section 174 of the CPA, Verdict/ judgement <b>Session 4</b> - Unconstitutionally obtained evidence, Confessions obtained in violation of the Constitution, pointing out evidence obtained in violation of Constitution, Trial within a trial <b>Session 5</b> - Appeals and Reviews, Practical
<b>Date</b>	07 – 11 November 2022
<b>Time</b>	09h00 - 16h00
<b>Requirements</b>	District Magistrates
<b>Province</b>	North West
<b>Chief Magistrates</b>	Ms. J Ikaneng
<b>Moderator(s)</b>	N/A
<b>Panelist(s)</b>	Mr. A Agenbag
<b>Event Coordinator</b>	Ms. Abigail Ngobeni
<b>Law Researcher</b>	Mr. Lyron Julius
<b>Contact details</b>	<a href="mailto:ABNgobeni@judiciary.org.za">ABNgobeni@judiciary.org.za</a>
<b>Supervisor</b>	Ms. Fiona Seedat <a href="mailto:FSseedat@judiciary.org.za">FSseedat@judiciary.org.za</a> Senior Event Coordinator
<b>Alternative Contact Details</b>	Ms. Poso Mogale <a href="mailto:pmogale@judiciary.org.za">pmogale@judiciary.org.za</a> Director: Projects
<b>Course Code</b>	<b>DCM101</b>
<b>Stream</b>	<b>CRIMINAL COURT SKILLS</b>
<b>Name of Course</b>	<b>EXTRADITION &amp; IMMIGRATION Face to Face</b>
<b>Course content</b>	<b>Session 1</b> - What is extradition? <b>Session 2</b> - Extradition procedure, Treaties, State obligations, Role of Magistrate, Enforceability issues, Practical <b>Session 3</b> - The South African perspective on Mutual Legal Assistance and Extradition, International Co-operation in Criminal Matters Act 75 of 1996 read with Prevention of Organized Crime Act 121 of 1998. <b>Session 4</b> - International instruments and The Constitution of SA, Arrests and detentions, Section 41 and 49 of the Immigration Act, Bail for immigrants Sentence

	<b>Session 5</b> - Permits, Refugee status and asylum including LGBTI asylees, Deportations, Section 34 of the Act, Practical.
<b>Date</b>	07 – 10 November 2022
<b>Time</b>	09h00 – 16h00
<b>Requirements</b>	District Magistrates
<b>Province</b>	Mpumalanga
<b>Chief Magistrates</b>	Ms. T Tonjeni
<b>Moderator(s)</b>	N/A
<b>Panelist(s)</b>	Ms. A van der Merwe
<b>Event Coordinator</b>	Mr. Kwena Chipana
<b>Law Researcher</b>	Mr. Lyron Julius
<b>Contact details</b>	<a href="mailto:KChipana@judiciary.org.za">KChipana@judiciary.org.za</a>
<b>Supervisor</b>	Ms. Fiona Seedat <a href="mailto:FSseedat@judiciary.org.za">FSseedat@judiciary.org.za</a> Senior Event Coordinator
<b>Alternative Contact Details</b>	Ms. Poso Mogale <a href="mailto:pmogale@judiciary.org.za">pmogale@judiciary.org.za</a> Director: Projects

<b>Course Code</b>	<b>DCM102</b>	
<b>Stream</b>	<b>CIVIL COURT SKILLS</b>	
<b>Name of Course</b>	<b>ADMINISTRATIVE LAW: PAJA, PAIA &amp; POPIA Virtual</b>	
<b>Course content</b>	<p><b>Session 1 - PAJA</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>○ Legislative Framework and general principles relating to: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>○ Section 33 of the Constitution of South Africa</li> <li>○ Purpose of PAIA</li> <li>○ Objectives</li> <li>○ Historical Background</li> <li>○ Difference between PAJA, PAIA and PoPIA</li> <li>○ Important terms Concepts and Definitions</li> <li>○ Examples of PAIA Applications</li> <li>○ Decisions that are not subject to PAJA</li> </ul> </li> </ul> <p><b>Session 2 – PAJA</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>○ Application Procedure</li> </ul>	

- Exhaustion of Internal Remedies
  - Mock Application: on how to conduct review Applications relating to:
    - PAJA, Practicum on PAJA
    - Requirements + General Principles
    - Defences
    - Draft Orders
    - Record of Proceedings
    - Case Law
    - Relevant Legislation
    - Organograms
    - Checklists
- Session 3 - PAIA**
- Legislative Framework and general principles relating to:
    - Overview of the Promotion of Access to Information Act 2 of 2000 and the Constitutional mandate of PAIA in terms of section 32 of the Constitution
    - Similarities with PoPIA Act 4 of 2013
- Session 4 - PAIA**
- Procedure on obtaining access to information.
  - Legislative Framework and legal principles relating to:
    - Grounds of refusal
    - Refusal of access to information
    - PAIA applications to Court
    - Remedies available to the presiding officer in the adjudication of PAIA applications
    - Requirements + General Principles
    - Defences
    - Draft Orders
    - Record of Proceedings
    - Case Law
    - Relevant Legislation
    - Organograms
    - Checklists

	<b>Session 5 - POPIA</b> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>○ Legislative Framework and general principles relating to: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>○ POPIA Act 4 of 2013</li> <li>○ General Principles relating to Regulations</li> <li>○ Important Definitions</li> <li>○ Processing of Data</li> </ul> </li> <li>○ Legislative Framework and legal principles relating to: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>○ Conditions of Lawful processing of Personal Information</li> <li>○ Special Personal Information</li> <li>○ Direct Marketing</li> <li>○ Electronic Marketing Requirements</li> <li>○ Duties of Information Officer</li> <li>○ Registration Requirements</li> <li>○ Powers of Information Regulator</li> <li>○ Offences,</li> </ul> </li> </ul> <p>Overview of relevant Forms.</p>	
<b>Date</b>	14 – 18 November 2022	
<b>Time</b>	04h00 – 16h00	
<b>Requirement</b>	District Magistrates	
<b>Province</b>	Gauteng	
<b>Chief Magistrate</b>	Ms. Y Sidlova	
<b>Moderator(s)</b>	N/A	
<b>Facilitator(s)</b>	Ms. J Bhoola	
<b>Event Coordinator</b>	Ms. Abigail Ngobeni	
<b>Law Researcher</b>	Mr. Akho Ntanjana	
<b>Contact details</b>	ABNgobeni@judiciary.org.za	
<b>Supervisor</b>	Ms. Fiona Seedat <a href="mailto:FSseedat@judiciary.org.za">FSseedat@judiciary.org.za</a> Senior Event Coordinator	
<b>Alternative Contact Details</b>	Ms. Poso Mogale <a href="mailto:pmogale@judiciary.org.za">pmogale@judiciary.org.za</a> Director: Projects	



<b>Course Code</b>	<b>DCM103</b>
<b>Stream</b>	<b>CRIMINAL COURT SKILLS</b>
<b>Name of Course</b>	<b>SPECIFIC OFFENCES Virtual</b>
<b>Course content</b>	<b>Session 1</b> - Theft- incl sec 36 and 37 of the General Law Amendment Act as well as C/Sec 1(1) Act 50/56-Unauthorised borrowing <b>Session 2</b> – Robbery
<b>Date</b>	14 – 15 November 2022
<b>Time</b>	14h00 – 16h00
<b>Requirements</b>	District Magistrates
<b>Province</b>	Gauteng
<b>Chief Magistrates</b>	Ms. Y Sidlova
<b>Moderator(s)</b>	Mr. Schutte
<b>Panelist(s)</b>	Mr. A Agenbag
<b>Event Coordinator</b>	Mr. Karabo Mokganya
<b>Law Researcher</b>	Mr. Lyron Julius
<b>Contact details</b>	<a href="mailto:KMokganya@judiciary.org.za">KMokganya@judiciary.org.za</a>
<b>Supervisor</b>	Ms. Fiona Seedat <a href="mailto:FSseedat@judiciary.org.za">FSseedat@judiciary.org.za</a> Senior Event Coordinator
<b>Alternative Contact Details</b>	Ms. Poso Mogale <a href="mailto:pmogale@judiciary.org.za">pmogale@judiciary.org.za</a> Director: Projects
<b>Course Code</b>	<b>DCM104</b>
<b>Stream</b>	<b>JUDICIAL ETHICS AND CONDUCT</b>
<b>Name of Course</b>	<b>JUDICIAL ETHICS AND CONDUCT Virtual</b>
<b>Course content</b>	<b>Session 1</b> – Code of conduct for Magistrates and the interpretation thereof <b>Session 2</b> – Judicial ethics and collegiality <b>Session 3</b> – Conduct in and out of Court
<b>Date</b>	16 – 18 November 2022
<b>Time</b>	14h00 - 16h00
<b>Requirements</b>	District Magistrates
<b>Province</b>	KZN Durban
<b>Chief Magistrates</b>	Mr. E Ngubane and Mr. I Khallil (Acting)

<b>Moderator(s)</b>	Mr. E Ngubane
<b>Panelist(s)</b>	Mr. I Khallil
<b>Event Coordinator</b>	Mr. Karabo Mokganya
<b>Law Researcher</b>	Mr. Lyron Julius
<b>Contact details</b>	<a href="mailto:KMokganya@judiciary.org.za">KMokganya@judiciary.org.za</a>
<b>Supervisor</b>	Ms. Fiona Seedat <a href="mailto:FSseedat@judiciary.org.za">FSseedat@judiciary.org.za</a> Senior Event Coordinator
<b>Alternative Contact Details</b>	Ms. Poso Mogale <a href="mailto:pmogale@judiciary.org.za">pmogale@judiciary.org.za</a> Director: Projects
<b>Course Code</b>	<b>DCM105</b>
<b>Stream</b>	<b>CHILDREN'S COURT SKILLS</b>
<b>Name of Course</b>	<b>CHILDREN IN NEED OF CARE AND PROTECTION (BLOCK 1) Virtual</b>
<b>Course content</b>	<p><b>Session 1 - Abandoned and Orphaned Children</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Understanding the concept of Abandoned and Orphaned Children within the context of the Children's Act</li> <li>The statutory requirement of compliance with General Regulation 56 of the Children's Act prior to a finding of the child to be abandoned or orphaned</li> <li>Age estimation Proceedings</li> <li>Birth Registration of Abandoned and Orphaned children</li> <li>The Courts duty to secure stability in the child's life - Section 157(3)</li> </ul> <p><b>Session 2 - Removal of the child to Temporary Safe Care &amp; the Review of the Removal</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Statutory Requirements regarding the removal of children with and without a Court order</li> <li>Conduct of Proceedings by the Children's Court regarding the Review of the Removal</li> </ul> <p><b>Session 3 - Conduct and Formalities during the Proceedings in terms of Section 155 Proceedings -</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Legal Representation and Participation of the child</li> <li>Attendance at Proceedings – Parties and Witnesses</li> <li>The role of the Designated Social Worker &amp; Format of the Report</li> <li>Adjournment of Proceedings</li> </ul>

	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Findings the Children's Court may make at the conclusion of the Proceedings in terms of Section 155 of the Children's Act</li> </ul> <p><b>Session 4 - Various Orders the Children's Court may make subsequent to the Section 155 Inquiry –</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Orders in terms of Section 156, 157, 158 and 46 of the Children's Act</li> </ul> <p><b>Session 5 - Foster Care as an Alternative Placement Order</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Purpose of Foster Care</li> <li>Challenges regarding the NCPR on the requirement of the Prospective Foster Parent to be a Fit and Proper Person</li> <li>Determination of placement in Foster Care</li> <li>Reunification of child with the biological parents</li> <li>Responsibilities and Rights of Foster Parents</li> </ul> <p>Importance on granting a properly worded Foster Care Order</p>
<b>Date</b>	14 – 18 November 2022 (See DCM108 for BLOCK 2)
<b>Time</b>	17h00 -19h00
<b>Requirements</b>	District Magistrates
<b>Province</b>	Free State A&B
<b>Chief Magistrates</b>	Ms. A Motlekar and Acting Chief Magistrate
<b>Moderator(s)</b>	Ms. E De Lange, Mr. A van der Merwe, Ms. L Mbassa, Mr. S Ferreira, Ms. M Marx
<b>Facilitator(s)</b>	Ms. T Horne
<b>Event Coordinator</b>	Ms. Kenalemang Hlalele
<b>Law Researcher</b>	Mr. Bradley Swanepoel
<b>Contact details</b>	<a href="mailto:KHlalele@judiciary.org.za">KHlalele@judiciary.org.za</a>
<b>Supervisor</b>	Ms. Fiona Seedat <a href="mailto:FSseedat@judiciary.org.za">FSseedat@judiciary.org.za</a> Senior Event Coordinator
<b>Alternative Contact Details</b>	Ms. Poso Mogale <a href="mailto:pmogale@judiciary.org.za">pmogale@judiciary.org.za</a> Director: Projects
<b>Course Code</b>	DCM106
<b>Stream</b>	FAMILY COURT SKILLS
<b>Name of Course</b>	MAINTENANCE <b>Virtual</b>

<b>Course content</b>	<p><b>Session 1- Overview of Maintenance Act, Duty to support &amp; Legislative framework</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>○ Role of maintenance officer</li> <li>○ Applications – Section 6</li> <li>○ Investigations – Section 7</li> <li>○ Examination of witnesses – Section 8</li> <li>○ Orders by Consent – Section 17</li> </ul> <p><b>Session 2 – Hearing of maintenance enquiry</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>○ Securing attendance at of maintenance enquiry – Section 9</li> <li>○ Service of documents</li> <li>○ Section 10 – evidence and consideration of application</li> </ul> <p><b>Session 3 – Maintenance and ancillary orders -Section 16</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>○ Orders by default – Section 18</li> <li>○ Orders for costs – Section 20</li> <li>○ Orders for scientific testing for paternity – Section 21</li> <li>○ Service of orders</li> </ul> <p><b>Session 4 – Variation or setting aside of orders – Section 19</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>○ Service of orders</li> <li>○ Effect of Maintenance orders -Section 24</li> <li>○ Appeals: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>○ Effect of an appeal - Section 25</li> <li>○ Process and preparation of appeal – MCA</li> </ul> </li> </ul> <p><b>Session 5 – Anti-dissipation orders</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>○ <i>Ex parte</i> Application</li> <li>○ Consideration</li> <li>○ Order – <i>Rule Nisi</i></li> <li>○ Service</li> </ul> <p>Future Maintenance applications:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>○ Consideration on return date</li> <li>○ Final attachment orders</li> </ul>
-----------------------	---

- Service
- Case-law

### **Session 6 – Reciprocal Enforcement of Maintenance Orders**

- Overview and Legislative Framework
- Role of Clerk of Court
- Applications
- Consideration of application
- Provisional and final orders
- Service of documents
- Enforcement of orders

### **Session 7 – Overview of methods of enforcement of maintenance orders**

- Methods of enforcement of maintenance – Section 26
- Role of Maintenance Officer

### **Session 8 – Civil enforcement**

- Execution against property- Section 27
- Movable property
- Immovable property
- Application
- Service
- Hearing and consideration of the application
- Orders
- Service

### **Session 9 – Civil enforcement**

- Emoluments Attachment – Section 28 & 29
- Application
- Service
- Hearing and consideration of application
- Orders
- Service

	<p><b>Session 10 – Civil enforcement</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>○ Attachment of debt – Section 30</li> <li>○ Application</li> <li>○ Service</li> <li>○ Hearing and consideration</li> <li>○ Orders</li> <li>○ Service</li> </ul> <p>Criminal enforcement of maintenance orders:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>○ Trial proceedings</li> <li>○ Conversion in terms of Section 41</li> <li>○ Valid defence for failure to pay maintenance</li> <li>○ Penalties and Sentencing options on conviction:</li> <li>○ Order in terms of Section 40 (civil order to pay arrear maintenance)</li> </ul> <p><b>Session 11 – Practical exercises and best practices</b></p>
<b>Date</b>	14 – 18 & 21 -22 November 2022
<b>Time</b>	14h00 – 16h00
<b>Requirements</b>	District Magistrates
<b>Province</b>	Eastern Cape Region 2
<b>Chief Magistrates</b>	Ms. N Mviko
<b>Moderator(s)</b>	Mr. B Somacala
<b>Panelist(s)</b>	Mr. A Agenbag
<b>Event Coordinator</b>	Mr. Kwena Chipana
<b>Law Researcher</b>	Mr. Akho Ntanjana
<b>Contact details</b>	KChipana@judiciary.org.za
<b>Supervisor</b>	Ms. Fiona Seedat <a href="mailto:FSseedat@judiciary.org.za">FSseedat@judiciary.org.za</a> Senior Event Coordinator
<b>Alternative Contact Details</b>	Ms. Poso Mogale <a href="mailto:pmogale@judiciary.org.za">pmogale@judiciary.org.za</a> Director: Projects
<b>Course Code</b>	DCM107
<b>Stream</b>	CIVIL COURT SKILLS
<b>Name of Course</b>	INTERLOCUTORY APPLICATIONS <b>Virtual</b>

<p><b>Course content</b></p>	<p><b>Session 1- Third Party Procedure</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>○ Legislative Framework and general principles relating to institute Third party proceedings in terms of Rule 28A</li> <li>○ Practical exercises and general principles relating to: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>○ Requirements that the applicant must prove in respect of interdicts considering relevant legislation and Case law</li> <li>○ Defences in law that may be raised</li> <li>○ Judicial Oversight and judicial discretion when considering draft orders</li> <li>○ Record of Proceedings</li> <li>○ Use of Organograms and Checklists</li> </ul> </li> </ul> <p><b>Session 2 – Irregular Proceedings</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>○ Legislative Framework and legal principles relating to irregular proceedings in accordance with Rule 60A</li> <li>○ Practical exercises and general principles relating to: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>○ Requirements that the applicant must prove in respect of interdicts considering relevant legislation and Case law</li> <li>○ Defences in law that may be raised</li> <li>○ Judicial Oversight and judicial discretion when considering draft orders</li> <li>○ Record of Proceedings</li> <li>○ Use of Organograms and Checklists</li> </ul> </li> </ul> <p><b>Session 3 – Intervention, Joinder and Consolidation of Actions</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>○ Legislative framework relating to Rule28</li> <li>○ Principles relating to Joinder of plaintiffs</li> <li>○ Rules relating to Joinder of defendants</li> </ul> <p>Practical exercises and general principles relating to:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>○ Requirements that the applicant must prove in respect of interdicts considering relevant legislation and Case law</li> <li>○ Defences in law that may be raised</li> <li>○ Judicial Oversight and judicial discretion when considering draft orders</li> <li>○ Record of Proceedings</li> <li>○ Use of Organograms and Checklists</li> </ul>
------------------------------	---

	<p><b>Session 4 – Withdrawals, Dismissal + Settlement</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>○ Legislative Framework and principles relating to Withdrawals, Dismissals and Settlements in terms of Rule 27</li> <li>○ Practical exercises and general principles relating to: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>○ Requirements that the applicant must prove in respect of interdicts considering relevant legislation and Case law</li> <li>○ Defences in law that may be raised</li> <li>○ Judicial Oversight and judicial discretion when considering draft orders</li> <li>○ Record of Proceedings</li> <li>○ Use of Organograms and Checklists</li> </ul> </li> </ul> <p><b>Session 5 - Adjournments and Postponements, Non - appearance of a party</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>○ Legislative Framework and principles relating to postponements by agreement between parties, Postponements sine die, and Reinstatement of matters for hearing in terms of Rule 31</li> <li>○ Legislative Framework and principles relating to dismissals, granting of Orders in the absence of the defendant and matters Struck off the Roll in accordance with Rule 32</li> <li>○ Practical exercises and general principles relating to: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>○ Requirements that the applicant must prove in respect of interdicts considering relevant legislation and Case law</li> <li>○ Defences in law that may be raised</li> <li>○ Judicial Oversight and judicial discretion when considering draft orders</li> <li>○ Record of Proceedings</li> <li>○ Use of Organograms and Checklists</li> </ul> </li> </ul>
<b>Date</b>	21 – 25 November 2022
<b>Time</b>	14h00 – 16h00
<b>Requirements</b>	District Magistrates
<b>Province</b>	KZN Pietermaritzburg
<b>Chief Magistrate</b>	Ms. E Monyemore
<b>Moderator(s)</b>	Ms. Z Dlamini
<b>Panelist(s)</b>	Ms. J Bhoola
<b>Event Coordinator</b>	Ms. Abigail Ngobeni



<b>Law Researcher</b>	Mr. Akho Ntanjana
<b>Contact details</b>	<a href="mailto:ABNgobeni@judiciary.org.za">ABNgobeni@judiciary.org.za</a>
<b>Supervisor</b>	Ms. Fiona Seedat <a href="mailto:FSseedat@judiciary.org.za">FSseedat@judiciary.org.za</a> Senior Event Coordinator
<b>Alternative Contact Details</b>	Ms. Poso Mogale <a href="mailto:pmogale@judiciary.org.za">pmogale@judiciary.org.za</a> Director: Projects
<b>Course Code</b>	<b>DCM108</b>
<b>Stream</b>	<b>CHILDREN'S COURT SKILLS</b>
<b>Name of Course</b>	<b>CHILDREN IN NEED OF CARE AND PROTECTION (BLOCK 2) Virtual</b>
<b>Course content</b>	<p><b>Session 1 - Duration of Foster Care and CYCC Placement Orders &amp; Extension and Variation thereof</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>○ Legislative principles on the duration of Alternative Placement Orders</li> <li>○ Extension of Foster Care and CYCC Placement Orders in terms of legislation and Case Law</li> <li>○ Challenges experienced in the Children's Court regarding Extension Orders</li> </ul> <p><b>Session 2 - The National Child Protection Register [ NCPR] &amp; the Sexual Offences Register [SOR]</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>○ Legislative principles regarding the NCPR &amp; the SOR</li> <li>○ Challenges experienced in the Children's Court regarding the NCPR and the SOR</li> </ul> <p><b>Session 3 - Transfer of the Children in Alternative Care, Ratification by the Children's Court of the transfer as well as Absconding Proceedings</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>○ Legislative principles regarding transfer of children in Alternative Care &amp; Ratification Proceedings</li> <li>○ Legislative principles regarding Abscondment of children from Alternative Care &amp; practical application of Abscondment Children's Court Proceedings</li> </ul> <p><b>Session 4 - Unaccompanied Foreign Minors</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>○ Constitutional Principles and Legislative Framework</li> <li>○ Practical approach when dealing with unaccompanied foreign minors</li> </ul>

<b>Date</b>	21 – 24 November 2022 ( <b>See DCM105 for BLOCK 1</b> )
<b>Time</b>	14h00 - 16h00
<b>Requirements</b>	District Magistrates
<b>Province</b>	Free State A&B
<b>Chief Magistrate</b>	Ms. A Motlekar and Acting Chief Magistrate
<b>Moderator(s)</b>	Ms. E De Lange, Mr. A van der Merwe, Ms. L Mbassa, Mr. S Ferreira, Ms. M Marx
<b>Panelist(s)</b>	Ms. T Horne
<b>Event Coordinator</b>	Ms. Kenalemang Hlalele
<b>Law Researcher</b>	Mr. Bradley Swanepoel
<b>Contact details</b>	<a href="mailto:KHlalele@judiciary.org.za">KHlalele@judiciary.org.za</a>
<b>Supervisor</b>	Ms. Fiona Seedat <a href="mailto:FSseedat@judiciary.org.za">FSseedat@judiciary.org.za</a> Senior Event Coordinator
<b>Alternative Contact Details</b>	Ms. Poso Mogale <a href="mailto:pmogale@judiciary.org.za">pmogale@judiciary.org.za</a> Director: Projects
<b>Course Code</b>	<b>DCM109</b>
<b>Stream</b>	<b>CRIMINAL COURT SKILLS</b>
<b>Name of Course</b>	<b>INQUESTS Virtual</b>
<b>Course content</b>	<b>Session 1</b> - Overview of Act 75/2008, Formal and informal inquests, Jurisdiction <b>Session 2</b> - Medical inquest, Medical reports, Time frames <b>Session 3</b> - Duties of the Prosecutor, Orders to be made, Practical.
<b>Date</b>	22 – 24 November 2022
<b>Time</b>	14h00 – 16h00
<b>Requirements</b>	District Magistrates
<b>Province</b>	Western Cape
<b>Chief Magistrate</b>	Mr. J Loots and Acting Chief Magistrate
<b>Moderator(s)</b>	Ms. M Prag, Mr. A Jacobs, Ms. V da Silva, Mr. D Blaauw
<b>Panelist(s)</b>	Mr. A Agenbag
<b>Event Coordinator</b>	Mr. Karabo Mokganya
<b>Law Researcher</b>	Mr. Lyron Julius
<b>Contact details</b>	<a href="mailto:KMokganya@judiciary.org.za">KMokganya@judiciary.org.za</a>
<b>Supervisor</b>	Ms. Fiona Seedat <a href="mailto:FSseedat@judiciary.org.za">FSseedat@judiciary.org.za</a> Senior Event Coordinator

<b>Alternative contact details</b>	Ms. Poso Mogale <a href="mailto:pmogale@judiciary.org.za">pmogale@judiciary.org.za</a> Director: Projects
<b>Course Code</b>	<b>DCM110</b>
<b>Stream</b>	<b>CIVIL COURT SKILLS</b>
<b>Name of Course</b>	<b>JUDGMENT WRITING Virtual</b>
<b>Course content</b>	<b>Session 1</b> – Introduction, writing process, style of writing and different types of writing <b>Session 2</b> - Understanding IFILARO and the practical approach to IFILARO <b>Session 3</b> – Evaluation of evidence in applications, interdicts and trial procedures
<b>Date</b>	28 – 30 November 2022
<b>Time</b>	14h00 – 16h00
<b>Requirements</b>	District Magistrates
<b>Province</b>	KZN Pietermaritzburg
<b>Chief Magistrates</b>	Ms. E Monyemore
<b>Moderator(s)</b>	Ms. Z Dlamini
<b>Panelist(s)</b>	Ms. J Bhoola
<b>Event Coordinator</b>	Mr. Kwena Chipana
<b>Law Researcher</b>	Mr. Bradley Swanepoel
<b>Contact details</b>	<a href="mailto:KChipana@judiciary.org.za">KChipana@judiciary.org.za</a>
<b>Supervisor</b>	Ms. Fiona Seedat <a href="mailto:FSseedat@judiciary.org.za">FSseedat@judiciary.org.za</a> Senior Event Coordinator
<b>Alternative Contact Details</b>	Ms. Poso Mogale <a href="mailto:pmogale@judiciary.org.za">pmogale@judiciary.org.za</a> Director: Projects
<b>Course Code</b>	<b>DCM111</b>
<b>Stream</b>	<b>HUMAN RIGHTS</b>
<b>Name of Course</b>	<b>HUMAN RIGHTS WEEK Face to Face</b>
<b>Course content</b>	Topics to be confirmed
<b>Date</b>	28 November – 02 December 2022
<b>Time</b>	09h00 – 16h00
<b>Requirements</b>	District Magistrates
<b>Province</b>	Centralized

<b>Chief Magistrates</b>	All
<b>Moderator(s)</b>	N/A
<b>Panelist(s)</b>	Mr. Akho Ntanjana
<b>Event Coordinator</b>	Mr. Karabo Mokganya
<b>Law Researcher</b>	Mr. Akho Ntanjana
<b>Contact details</b>	<a href="mailto:KMokganya@judiciary.org.za">KMokganya@judiciary.org.za</a>
<b>Supervisor</b>	Ms. Fiona Seedat <a href="mailto:FSseedat@judiciary.org.za">FSseedat@judiciary.org.za</a> Senior Event Coordinator
<b>Alternative Contact Details</b>	Ms. Poso Mogale <a href="mailto:pmogale@judiciary.org.za">pmogale@judiciary.org.za</a> Director: Projects
<b>DECEMBER 2022</b>	
<b>Course Code</b>	DCM112
<b>Stream</b>	CRIMINAL COURT SKILLS
<b>Name of Course</b>	DRIVING OFFENCES <b>Virtual</b>
<b>Course content</b>	<b>Session 1 &amp; 2</b> - Road Traffic Act offences, including the enquiries to be conducted i.t.o Sec 34 and 35
<b>Date</b>	01 – 02 December 2022
<b>Time</b>	14h00 – 16h00
<b>Requirement</b>	District Magistrates
<b>Province</b>	Gauteng
<b>Chief Magistrate</b>	Ms. Y Sidlova
<b>Moderator(s)</b>	Ms. Schutte
<b>Panelist(s)</b>	Mr. A Agenbag
<b>Event Coordinator</b>	Mr. Kwena Chipana
<b>Law Researcher</b>	Mr. Bradley Swanepoel
<b>Contact details</b>	<a href="mailto:KChipana@judiciary.org.za">KChipana@judiciary.org.za</a>
<b>Supervisor</b>	Ms. Fiona Seedat <a href="mailto:FSseedat@judiciary.org.za">FSseedat@judiciary.org.za</a> Senior Event Coordinator

<b>Alternative Contact Details</b>	Ms. Poso Mogale <a href="mailto:pmogale@judiciary.org.za">pmogale@judiciary.org.za</a> Director: Projects
<b>Course Code</b>	<b>DCM113</b>
<b>Stream</b>	<b>EQUALITY COURT SKILLS</b>
<b>Name of Course</b>	<b>PEPUDA Face to Face</b>
<b>Course content</b>	<p><b>Session 1</b> Human Rights and Values enshrined in the RSA Constitution</p> <p><b>Session 2</b> Social Context and Diversity</p> <p><b>Session 3 - Application and Interpretation of PEPUDA</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>○ Contextual Overview on the Application of PEPUDA</li> <li>○ Jurisdiction</li> <li>○ <i>Locus Standi</i></li> </ul> <p><b>Session 4 – Application and interpretation of PEPUDA</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>○ Different time periods applicable to service</li> <li>○ Time Periods of Service &amp; Service of documents</li> <li>○ Section 5(3) vis-à-vis the Employment Equity Act</li> </ul> <p><b>Session 5 – Causes of Action in the Equality Court namely:</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>○ Unfair Discrimination</li> <li>○ Hate Speech including dissemination of information that unfairly discriminates</li> <li>○ Harassment</li> </ul> <p><b>Session 6 – Court Procedure</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>○ Directions Hearing</li> <li>○ Referral to other Forums</li> <li>○ Withdrawal</li> </ul> <p><b>Session 7 - Court Procedure</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>○ Witnesses</li> <li>○ Default Judgment</li> <li>○ General on the Hearing itself</li> <li>○ Cost</li> <li>○ Appeal &amp; Review</li> </ul>

	<b>Session 8 – Remedies, Orders and Related Options</b> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>○ Remedies and Orders</li> <li>○ Effect of the Order</li> <li>○ Failure to comply with the Court Order</li> <li>○ Apologies</li> <li>○ Practical Applications</li> </ul>
<b>Date</b>	06 – 09 December 2022
<b>Time</b>	09h00 – 16h00
<b>Requirement</b>	District Magistrates
<b>Province</b>	Mpumalanga
<b>Chief Magistrate</b>	Ms. T Tonjeni
<b>Moderator(s)</b>	N/A
<b>Facilitator(s)</b>	Ms. T Horne
<b>Event Coordinator</b>	Ms. Kenalemang Hlalele
<b>Law Researcher</b>	Mr. Lyron Julius
<b>Contact details</b>	<a href="mailto:KHlalele@judiciary.org.za">KHlalele@judiciary.org.za</a>
<b>Supervisor</b>	Ms. Fiona Seedat <a href="mailto:FSseedat@judiciary.org.za">FSseedat@judiciary.org.za</a> Senior Event Coordinator
<b>Alternative Contact Details</b>	Ms. Poso Mogale <a href="mailto:pmogale@judiciary.org.za">pmogale@judiciary.org.za</a> Director: Projects
<b>Course Code</b>	<b>DCM114</b>
<b>Stream</b>	<b>CHILDREN'S COURT SKILLS</b>
<b>Name of Course</b>	<b>JUDICIAL SKILLS FOR PRESIDING OFFICERS AT THE PRELIMINARY INQUIRY IN TERMS OF THE CHILD JUSTICE ACT (BLOCK 2) Virtual</b>
<b>Course content</b>	<b>Session 1 &amp; 2 - Fundamentals of the Child Justice Act:</b> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>○ Constitutional Imperatives, National Legislative Framework and International Conventions</li> <li>○ Sensitization on Social Context and Diversity</li> <li>○ Statutory Requirements on the conduct of trials involving children</li> <li>○ Referral of children in need of care and protection to the Children's Court</li> </ul>

	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>○ Parental Assistance</li> <li>○ Time Limits relating to postponements</li> <li>○ Managing the trial in the Child Justice Court &amp; Legal Representation</li> </ul> <p><b>Session 3 &amp; 4 - Sentencing in terms of Chapter 10 of the Child Justice Act</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>○ Objectives of Sentencing and Factors to be considered</li> <li>○ Impact of the offence on the victim</li> <li>○ Presentence Reports</li> </ul> <p><b>Sentencing Options</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>○ Community – Based Sentences</li> <li>○ Restorative Justice Sentences</li> <li>○ Fine or Alternatives to a Fine</li> <li>○ Sentences involving Correctional Supervision</li> <li>○ Sentences of compulsory residence in a CYCC</li> <li>○ Sentence of Imprisonment</li> <li>○ Postponement or Suspension of the passing of sentence</li> <li>○ Failure to comply with certain sentences</li> </ul>
<b>Date</b>	05 – 08 December 2022
<b>Time</b>	14h00 -16h00
<b>Requirements</b>	District Magistrates
<b>Province</b>	Western Cape
<b>Chief Magistrate</b>	Mr. J Loots and Acting Chief Magistrate
<b>Moderator(s)</b>	Ms. M Prag, Mr. A Jacobs, Ms. V da Silva, Mr. D Blaauw
<b>Panelist(s)</b>	Ms. T Horne
<b>Event Coordinator</b>	Ms. Abigail Ngobeni
<b>Law Researcher</b>	Mr. Akho Ntanjana
<b>Contact details</b>	<a href="mailto:ABNgobeni@judiciary.org.za">ABNgobeni@judiciary.org.za</a>
<b>Supervisor</b>	Ms. Fiona Seedat <a href="mailto:FSseedat@judiciary.org.za">FSseedat@judiciary.org.za</a> Senior Event Coordinator
<b>Alternative Contact Details</b>	Ms. Poso Mogale <a href="mailto:pmogale@judiciary.org.za">pmogale@judiciary.org.za</a> Director: Projects

<b>Course Code</b>	<b>DCM115</b>
<b>Stream</b>	<b>CIVIL COURT SKILLS</b>
<b>Name of Course</b>	<b>NCA: DEBT COLLECTION AND DEBT REVIEW <b>Virtual</b></b>
<b>Course content</b>	<p><b>Session 1 - NCA: Legislative Framework</b>  Legislative Framework and legal principles relating to Overview of NCA: Sections 1-12 of NCA</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>○ Debt Collection: Sections 124-133 of NCA</li> <li>○ Debt Rescheduling Application: Sections 79 -88</li> <li>○ Debt Intervention Sections Amendment Act 7 of 2019. Practical exercise on Legislative framework</li> </ul> <p><b>Session 2 - Assessment of Affordability, Reckless Credit and over-indebtedness</b>  Legislative Framework and legal principles relating to Section 79 -85 of NCA</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>○ Practical exercises and general principles relating to: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>○ Requirements that the applicant must prove in respect of interdicts considering relevant legislation and Case law</li> <li>○ Defences in law that may be raised</li> <li>○ Judicial Oversight and judicial discretion when considering draft orders</li> <li>○ Record of Proceedings</li> <li>○ Use of Organograms and Checklists</li> </ul> </li> </ul> <p><b>Session 3 - Debt Collection Process</b>  Legislative Framework and legal principles relating to:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>○ Section 57 of MCA</li> <li>○ Section 58 of MCA</li> <li>○ Section 129 + 130 of NCA</li> <li>○ Rule 4 MCA</li> <li>○ In Chamber Applications</li> <li>○ Motion Court Applications</li> </ul> <p>Practical exercises and general principles relating to:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>○ Requirements that the applicant must prove considering relevant legislation and Case law</li> <li>○ Defences in law that may be raised</li> </ul>



	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>○ Judicial Oversight and judicial discretion when considering draft orders</li> <li>○ Record of Proceedings</li> <li>○ Use of Organograms and Checklists</li> </ul> <p><b>Session 4 - Rule 12 Default Judgments</b></p> <p>Legislative Framework and legal principles relating to Rule 12 of MCA, including Section 129 + 130 NCA</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>○ Practical exercises and general principles relating to: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>○ Requirements that the applicant must prove considering relevant legislation and Case law</li> <li>○ Judicial Oversight and judicial discretion when considering draft orders</li> <li>○ Record of Proceedings</li> <li>○ Use of Organograms and Checklists</li> </ul> </li> </ul> <p><b>Session 5 - Debt Review Applications</b></p> <p>Legislative Framework and legal principles relating to:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>○ Section 86 of NCA</li> <li>○ Section 87 of NCA</li> </ul> <p>Practical exercises and general principles relating to:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>○ requirements that the applicant must prove considering relevant legislation and Case law</li> <li>○ Defences in law that may be raised</li> <li>○ Judicial Oversight and judicial discretion when considering draft orders</li> <li>○ Record of Proceedings</li> <li>○ Use of Organograms and Checklists</li> </ul>
<b>Date</b>	05 – 09 December 2022
<b>Time</b>	14h00 – 16h00
<b>Requirements</b>	District Magistrates
<b>Province</b>	Eastern Cape Region 2
<b>Chief Magistrate</b>	Ms. N Mviko
<b>Moderator(s)</b>	Mr. Ngubo
<b>Panelist(s)</b>	Ms. J Bhoola
<b>Event Coordinator</b>	Mr. Kwenza Chipana

<b>Law Researcher</b>	Mr. Akho Ntanjana
<b>Contact details</b>	KChipana@judiciary.org.za
<b>Supervisor</b>	Ms. Fiona Seedat <a href="mailto:FSseedat@judiciary.org.za">FSseedat@judiciary.org.za</a> Senior Event Coordinator
<b>Alternative Contact Details</b>	Ms. Poso Mogale <a href="mailto:pmogale@judiciary.org.za">pmogale@judiciary.org.za</a> Director: Projects
<b>FEBRUARY 2023</b>	
<b>Course Code</b>	DCM116
<b>Stream</b>	FAMILY COURT SKILLS
<b>Name of Course</b>	GENDER BASED VIOLENCE AND FEMICIDE <b>Virtual</b>
<b>Course content</b>	<p><b>Session 1 - Overview and Legislative framework of GBVF</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>○ Human Rights</li> <li>○ Equality</li> <li>○ Difference between gender and sex</li> <li>○ Definition of and understanding Gender Based Violence and Femicide</li> </ul> <p><b>Session 2 - Causes and Consequences of GBVF Selected forms of GBVF</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>○ Domestic Violence</li> <li>○ Physical Violence</li> <li>○ Sexual Violence</li> <li>○ Femicide, etc.</li> </ul> <p><b>Session 3 - Adjudication of GBVF cases and social context</b></p> <p><b>Session 4 - Practical Exercises and Best Practices</b></p>
<b>Date</b>	06 – 09 February 2023
<b>Time</b>	14h00 – 16h00
<b>Requirement</b>	District Magistrates
<b>Province</b>	Western Cape
<b>Chief Magistrate</b>	Ms. J Loots and Acting Chief Magistrate
<b>Moderator(s)</b>	Ms. M Prag, Mr. A Jacobs, Ms. V da Silva, Mr. D Blaauw
<b>Panelist(s)</b>	Ms. T Bossert
<b>Event Coordinator</b>	Mr. Karabo Mokganya
<b>Law Researcher</b>	Mr. Lyron Julius

<b>Contact details</b>	<a href="mailto:KMokganya@judiciary.org.za">KMokganya@judiciary.org.za</a>
<b>Supervisor</b>	Ms. Fiona Seedat <a href="mailto:FSseedat@judiciary.org.za">FSseedat@judiciary.org.za</a> Senior Event Coordinator
<b>Alternative Contact Details</b>	Ms. Poso Mogale <a href="mailto:pmogale@judiciary.org.za">pmogale@judiciary.org.za</a> Director: Projects
<b>Course Code</b>	<b>DCM117</b>
<b>Stream</b>	<b>EQUALITY COURT SKILLS</b>
<b>Name of Course</b>	<b>PEPUDA Virtual</b>
<b>Course content</b>	<p><b>Session 1 - Application and Interpretation of PEPUDA</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>○ Contextual Overview on the Application of PEPUDA</li> <li>○ Jurisdiction</li> <li>○ Section 5(3) vis-à-vis the Employment Equity Act</li> <li>○ <i>Locus Standi</i></li> </ul> <p><b>Session 2 - Application and interpretation of PEPUDA</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>○ Time Periods of Service &amp; Service of documents</li> <li>○ Directions hearing</li> <li>○ Referral to other forums</li> <li>○ Withdrawal</li> </ul> <p><b>Session 3 - Causes of Action in the Equality Court namely:</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>○ Unfair Discrimination</li> <li>○ Hate Speech including dissemination of information that unfairly discriminates</li> <li>○ Harassment</li> <li>○ Practical Application</li> </ul> <p><b>Session 4 - Court Procedure</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>○ Witnesses</li> <li>○ Default Judgment</li> <li>○ General on the Hearing itself</li> <li>○ Cost</li> <li>○ Appeal &amp; Review</li> </ul>

	<b>Session 5 – Remedies, Orders and Related Options</b> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>○ Remedies and Orders</li> <li>○ Effect of the Order</li> <li>○ Failure to comply with the Court Order</li> </ul> Apologies
<b>Date</b>	06 – 10 February 2023
<b>Time</b>	14h00 – 16h00
<b>Requirement</b>	District Magistrates
<b>Province</b>	Northern Cape
<b>Chief Magistrate</b>	Mr. O Krieling
<b>Moderator(s)</b>	Ms. R Terblanche
<b>Panelist(s)</b>	Ms. T Horne
<b>Event Coordinator</b>	Ms. Abigail Ngobeni
<b>Law Researcher</b>	Mr. Bradley Swanepoel
<b>Contact details</b>	<a href="mailto:ABNgobeni@judiciary.org.za">ABNgobeni@judiciary.org.za</a>
<b>Supervisor</b>	Ms. Fiona Seedat <a href="mailto:FSseedat@judiciary.org.za">FSseedat@judiciary.org.za</a> Senior Event Coordinator
<b>Alternative Contact Details</b>	Ms. Poso Mogale <a href="mailto:pmogale@judiciary.org.za">pmogale@judiciary.org.za</a> Director: Projects
<b>Course Code</b>	<b>DCM118</b>
<b>Stream</b>	<b>CIVIL COURT SKILLS</b>
<b>Name of Course</b>	<b>RULE 12 DEFAULT JUDGMENTS Virtual</b>
<b>Course content</b>	<b>Session 1:</b> S.A Schools Act <b>Session 2:</b> Unlawful Arrest and Detention <b>Session 3:</b> Levies <b>Session 4:</b> NCA – Contracts and monetary default <b>Session 5 :</b> NCA – S127 Damages relating to repossession of motor vehicles
<b>Date</b>	06 – 10 February 2023
<b>Time</b>	14h00 - 16h00

<b>Requirements</b>	District Magistrates
<b>Province</b>	KZN Pietermaritzburg
<b>Chief Magistrates</b>	Ms. E Monyemore
<b>Moderator(s)</b>	Ms. Z Dlamini
<b>Panelist(s)</b>	Ms. J Bhoola
<b>Event Coordinator</b>	Mr. Kwena Chipana
<b>Law Researcher</b>	Mr. Akho Ntanjana
<b>Contact details</b>	<a href="mailto:KChipana@judiciary.org.za">KChipana@judiciary.org.za</a>
<b>Supervisor</b>	Ms. Fiona Seedat <a href="mailto:FSseedat@judiciary.org.za">FSseedat@judiciary.org.za</a> Senior Event Coordinator
<b>Alternative Contact Details</b>	Ms. Poso Mogale <a href="mailto:pmogale@judiciary.org.za">pmogale@judiciary.org.za</a> Director: Projects
<b>Course Code</b>	<b>DCM119</b>
<b>Stream</b>	<b>CHILDREN'S COURT SKILLS</b>
<b>Name of Course</b>	<b>PARENTAL RESPONSIBILITIES AND RIGHTS (BLOCK 1) Virtual</b>
<b>Course content</b>	<p><b>Session 1 - Fundamentals of the Children's Court</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>○ Constitutional Imperatives, National Legislative Framework (including the Rules, yet to be brought into operation) and International Conventions;</li> <li>○ Sensitization on Social Context and Diversity</li> <li>○ Establishment and status of the Children's Court</li> </ul> <p><b>Session 2 - Fundamentals of the Children's Court continue</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>○ Parties and Locus Standi to proceedings</li> <li>○ Jurisdiction (including the various orders a Children's Court may make)</li> <li>○ Various practicals on Jurisdiction</li> </ul> <p><b>Session 3 - Parental Responsibilities and Rights – Chapter 3</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>○ Concept of Parental Responsibilities and Rights</li> <li>○ How various Parental Responsibilities and Rights arise</li> <li>○ Guardianship and the functions/responsibilities of a guardian</li> <li>○ Practical Application on Parental Responsibilities and Rights</li> </ul> <p><b>Session 4 - Parental Responsibilities and Rights continue</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>○ Assignment of Contact and Care to interested persons by order of Court</li> </ul>

	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>○ Acquisition of Parental Responsibilities and Rights by way of a Parental Responsibilities and Rights Agreement</li> <li>○ Exclusive Jurisdiction of High Court regarding guardianship</li> <li>○ Co-holders of Parental Responsibilities and Rights including Parenting Plans</li> <li>○ Care of child by person not holding Parental Responsibilities and Rights (in loco parentis)</li> <li>○ Contents and Formalities of Parenting Plans.</li> <li>○ Practical Application on Parental Responsibilities and Rights</li> </ul> <p><b>Session 5 - Investigative Powers of the Children's Court</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>○ Various Statutory Investigative Powers of the Children's Court</li> <li>○ Practical Application and Orders the Children's Court may grant regarding investigation</li> <li>○ General Discussion regarding the various challenges experienced in the Children's Court regarding Parental Responsibilities and Rights</li> <li>○ Practicals on various orders the Children's Court can make in so far as Additional Powers are concerned</li> </ul>
<b>Date</b>	13 – 17 February 2023 <b>(See DCM126 for BLOCK 2)</b>
<b>Time</b>	14h00 – 16h00
<b>Requirement</b>	District Magistrates
<b>Province</b>	Limpopo
<b>Chief Magistrate</b>	Ms. C Ringane
<b>Moderator(s)</b>	Ms. M Phooko-Base
<b>Panelist(s)</b>	Ms. T Horne
<b>Event Coordinator</b>	Ms. Kenalemang Hlalele
<b>Law Researcher</b>	Mr. Lyron Julius
<b>Contact details</b>	<a href="mailto:KHlalele@judiciary.org.za">KHlalele@judiciary.org.za</a>
<b>Supervisor</b>	Ms. Fiona Seedat <a href="mailto:FSseedat@judiciary.org.za">FSseedat@judiciary.org.za</a> Senior Event Coordinator
<b>Alternative Contact Details</b>	Ms. Poso Mogale <a href="mailto:pmogale@judiciary.org.za">pmogale@judiciary.org.za</a> Director: Projects
<b>Course Code</b>	<b>DCM120</b>

<b>Stream</b>	<b>CHILDREN'S COURT SKILLS</b>
<b>Name of Course</b>	<b>PARENTAL RESPONSIBILITIES AND RIGHTS (BLOCK 1) Virtual</b>
<b>Course content</b>	<p><b>Session 1 - Fundamentals of the Children's Court</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>○ Constitutional Imperatives, National Legislative Framework (including the Rules, yet to be brought into operation) and International Conventions</li> <li>○ Sensitization on Social Context and Diversity</li> <li>○ Establishment and status of the Children's Court</li> </ul> <p><b>Session 2 - Fundamentals of the Children's Court continue</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>○ Parties and Locus Standi to proceedings</li> <li>○ Jurisdiction (including the various orders a Children's Court may make)</li> <li>○ Various practicals on Jurisdiction</li> </ul> <p><b>Session 3 - Parental Responsibilities and Rights – Chapter 3</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>○ Concept of Parental Responsibilities and Rights</li> <li>○ How various Parental Responsibilities and Rights arise</li> <li>○ Guardianship and the functions/responsibilities of a guardian</li> <li>○ Practical Application on Parental Responsibilities and Rights</li> </ul> <p><b>Session 4 - Parental Responsibilities and Rights continue</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>○ Assignment of Contact and Care to interested persons by order of Court</li> <li>○ Acquisition of Parental Responsibilities and Rights by way of a Parental Responsibilities and Rights Agreement</li> <li>○ Exclusive Jurisdiction of High Court regarding guardianship</li> <li>○ Co-holders of Parental Responsibilities and Rights including Parenting Plans</li> <li>○ Care of child by person not holding Parental Responsibilities and Rights (in loco parentis)</li> <li>○ Contents and Formalities of Parenting Plans.</li> <li>○ Practical Application on Parental Responsibilities and Rights</li> </ul> <p><b>Session 5 - Investigative Powers of the Children's Court</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>○ Various Statutory Investigative Powers of the Children's Court</li> <li>○ Practical Application and Orders the Children's Court may grant regarding investigation</li> <li>○ General Discussion regarding the various challenges experienced in the Children's Court regarding Parental Responsibilities and Rights</li> </ul>

	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>○ Practicals on various orders the Children's Court can make in so far as Additional Powers are concerned</li> </ul>
<b>Date</b>	13 – 17 February 2023 (See DCM127 for BLOCK 2)
<b>Time</b>	14h00 – 16h00
<b>Requirement</b>	District Magistrates
<b>Province</b>	KZN Durban
<b>Chief Magistrate</b>	Mr. E Ngubane and Mr. I Khallil (Acting)
<b>Moderator(s)</b>	Ms. H Mkhasibe
<b>Facilitator(s)</b>	Ms. T Horne
<b>Event Coordinator</b>	Ms. Kenalemang Hlalele
<b>Law Researcher</b>	Mr. Akho Ntanjana
<b>Contact details</b>	<a href="mailto:KHlalele@judiciary.org.za">KHlalele@judiciary.org.za</a>
<b>Supervisor</b>	Ms. Fiona Seedat <a href="mailto:FSseedat@judiciary.org.za">FSseedat@judiciary.org.za</a> Senior Event Coordinator
<b>Alternative Contact Details</b>	Ms. Poso Mogale <a href="mailto:pmogale@judiciary.org.za">pmogale@judiciary.org.za</a> Director: Projects
<b>Course Code</b>	<b>DCM121</b>
<b>Stream</b>	<b>CIVIL COURT SKILLS</b>
<b>Name of Course</b>	<b>FORM AND EVALUATION OF EVIDENCE Virtual</b>
<b>Course content</b>	<b>Session 1 - Legislative Framework and Evaluation of Evidence</b> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>○ Understanding Judicial Precedent</li> <li>○ Importance of the use of Almer's Precedents of Pleadings</li> <li>○ Understanding Common law and Statutory Rules of admissibility issues in terms of the Law of Evidence</li> <li>○ Applying Legislative principles relating to: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>○ Civil Proceedings Evidence Act 25 of 1965</li> <li>○ Electronic, Communications Act</li> <li>○ Electronic 56 of 2005, Communications and Transactions Act 25 of 2002</li> </ul> </li> </ul>



	<p><b>Session 2 - Understanding Key concepts in Evidence</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>○ What is Evidence</li> <li>○ Degree of proof on a balance of Probabilities</li> <li>○ Burden of proof</li> <li>○ Duty to begin</li> <li>○ <i>Prima facie</i> evidence</li> <li>○ Credibility findings</li> <li>○ Demeanor of witnesses</li> <li>○ Application of Rules relating to relevance, admissibility, reliability of evidence and probabilities</li> <li>○ How to draw Inferences</li> </ul> <p><b>Session 3 - Identifying admissibility requirements for different Forms of Evidence</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>○ Documentary Evidence</li> <li>○ Real Evidence</li> <li>○ Expert/Opinion Evidence</li> <li>○ Direct and circumstantial Evidence</li> <li>○ Machine generated evidence</li> <li>○ Evidence obtained in an unconstitutional manner</li> <li>○ Privilege in Evidence</li> </ul> <p><b>Session 4 - Analysis and Evaluation of Evidence</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>○ Evaluation of evidence in Trial Procedure</li> <li>○ Evaluation of evidence in Applications and Interdicts <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>○ Application of Plascon Evans Rule</li> <li>○ Evaluation of evidential material</li> </ul> </li> </ul> <p>Practical exercise on application of Plascon Evidence Rule</p>
<b>Date</b>	13 – 17 February 2023
<b>Time</b>	14h00 – 16h00
<b>Requirements</b>	District Magistrates
<b>Province</b>	KZN Pietermaritzburg
<b>Chief Magistrates</b>	Ms. E Monyemore

<b>Moderator(s)</b>	Ms. Z Dlamini
<b>Panelist(s)</b>	Ms. J Bhoola
<b>Event Coordinator</b>	Mr. Kwena Chipana
<b>Law Researcher</b>	Mr. Bradley Swanepoel
<b>Contact details</b>	KChipana@judiciary.org.za
<b>Supervisor</b>	Ms. Fiona Seedat <a href="mailto:FSseedat@judiciary.org.za">FSseedat@judiciary.org.za</a> Senior Event Coordinator
<b>Alternative Contact Details</b>	Ms. Poso Mogale <a href="mailto:pmogale@judiciary.org.za">pmogale@judiciary.org.za</a> Director: Projects
<b>Course Code</b>	<b>DCM122</b>
<b>Stream</b>	<b>CRIMINAL COURT SKILLS</b>
<b>Name of Course</b>	<b>CYBERCRIME Virtual</b>
<b>Course content</b>	<b>Session 1</b> - Background; Discussion of cybercrimes; Important definitions; What to look out for. <b>Session 2</b> - Discussion of amendments; Effect of amendments on Bail Applications; Effect of amendments on criminal prosecutions and trials; Effect of amendments on sentencing procedures; Practical Application.
<b>Date</b>	13 - 15 February 2023
<b>Time</b>	14h00 - 16h00
<b>Requirements</b>	District Magistrates
<b>Province</b>	Eastern Cape Region 1
<b>Chief Magistrate</b>	Ms. S Raphahlelo
<b>Moderator(s)</b>	Mr. P van Vuuren, Ms. T Jonas, Ms. K Govender
<b>Panelist(s)</b>	Mr. A Agenbag
<b>Event Coordinator</b>	Mr. Karabo Mokganya
<b>Law Researcher</b>	Mr. Lyron Julius
<b>Contact details</b>	KMokganya@judiciary.org.za
<b>Supervisor</b>	Ms. Fiona Seedat <a href="mailto:FSseedat@judiciary.org.za">FSseedat@judiciary.org.za</a> Senior Event Coordinator
<b>Alternative Contact Details</b>	Ms. Poso Mogale <a href="mailto:pmogale@judiciary.org.za">pmogale@judiciary.org.za</a> Director: Projects

<b>Course Code</b>	<b>DCM123</b>
<b>Stream</b>	<b>CIVIL COURT SKILLS</b>
<b>Name of Course</b>	<b>FORM AND EVALUATION OF EVIDENCE Virtual</b>
<b>Course content</b>	<p><b>Session 1 - Legislative Framework and Evaluation of Evidence</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>○ Understanding Judicial Precedent</li> <li>○ Importance of the use of Almer's Precedents of Pleadings</li> <li>○ Understanding Common law and Statutory Rules of admissibility issues in terms of the Law of Evidence</li> <li>○ Applying Legislative principles relating to: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>○ Civil Proceedings Evidence Act 25 of 1965</li> <li>○ Electronic, Communications Act</li> <li>○ Electronic 56 of 2005, Communications and Transactions Act 25 of 2002</li> </ul> </li> </ul> <p><b>Session 2 - Understanding Key concepts in Evidence</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>○ What is Evidence</li> <li>○ Degree of proof on a balance of Probabilities</li> <li>○ Burden of proof</li> <li>○ Duty to begin</li> <li>○ <i>Prima facie</i> evidence</li> <li>○ Credibility findings</li> <li>○ Demeanor of witnesses</li> <li>○ Application of Rules relating to relevance, admissibility, reliability of evidence and probabilities</li> <li>○ How to draw Inferences</li> </ul> <p><b>Session 3 - Identifying admissibility requirements for different Forms of Evidence</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>○ Documentary Evidence</li> <li>○ Real Evidence</li> <li>○ Expert/Opinion Evidence</li> <li>○ Direct and circumstantial Evidence</li> <li>○ Machine generated evidence</li> <li>○ Evidence obtained in an unconstitutional manner</li> </ul>

	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>○ Privilege in Evidence</li> </ul> <p><b>Session 4 - Analysis and Evaluation of Evidence</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>○ Evaluation of evidence in Trial Procedure</li> <li>○ Evaluation of evidence in Applications and Interdicts <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>○ Application of Plascon Evans Rule</li> <li>○ Evaluation of evidential material</li> </ul> </li> </ul> <p>Practical exercise on application of Plascon Evidence Rule</p>
<b>Date</b>	20 – 24 February 2023
<b>Time</b>	14h00 - 16h00
<b>Requirements</b>	District Magistrates
<b>Province</b>	Eastern Cape Region 2
<b>Chief Magistrates</b>	Ms. N Mviko
<b>Moderator(s)</b>	Mr. F Msengana
<b>Panelist(s)</b>	Ms. J Bhoola
<b>Event Coordinator</b>	Ms. Abigail Ngobeni
<b>Law Researcher</b>	Mr. Akho Ntanjana
<b>Contact details</b>	<a href="mailto:ABNgobeni@judiciary.org.za">ABNgobeni@judiciary.org.za</a>
<b>Supervisor</b>	Ms. Fiona Seedat <a href="mailto:FSseedat@judiciary.org.za">FSseedat@judiciary.org.za</a> Senior Event Coordinator
<b>Alternative Contact Details</b>	Ms. Poso Mogale <a href="mailto:pmogale@judiciary.org.za">pmogale@judiciary.org.za</a> Director: Projects
<b>Course Code</b>	<b>DCM124</b>
<b>Stream</b>	<b>FAMILY COURT SKILLS</b>
<b>Name of Course</b>	<b>PROTECTION FROM HARASSMENT ACT <b>Virtual</b></b>
<b>Course content</b>	<p><b>Session 1 - Overview of PFHA and Legislative framework</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>○ Comparative analysis of DVA and PFHA</li> </ul> <p><b>Session 2 - Application for protection order on First appearance:</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>○ Content of file</li> <li>○ Interview/additional evidence</li> <li>○ Section 4, 5 &amp; 6 and Cyber Bullying</li> </ul>

	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>○ Interim Protection order/Notice to show cause</li> <li>○ Practice of authorising warrant of arrest</li> <li>○ Role of clerk of court</li> <li>○ Service</li> <li>○ Anticipation</li> </ul> <p><b>Session 3 - Cyber Bullying and Sections 4, 5 and 6 of the PFHA</b></p> <p><b>Session 4 - Various final orders in PFHA including ancillary orders</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>○ Seizure of Firearms</li> <li>○ Collection of personal property</li> <li>○ SAPS to investigate possible offence with view of prosecution</li> <li>○ Non-disclosure of personal details of the complainant</li> <li>○ Refusal to make order due to other legal remedies available.</li> <li>○ Interim orders pending finalisation of other legal proceedings</li> <li>○ Role of Clerk of court</li> <li>○ Service</li> </ul> <p><b>Session 5 - Variation or setting aside of Orders</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>○ Breach of order:</li> <li>○ Offences in terms of the DVA</li> <li>○ Proceedings in criminal prosecution of offences with penalties</li> </ul> <p><b>Session 6 - Practical exercises and best practices</b></p>
<b>Date</b>	20 – 24 February 2023
<b>Time</b>	14h00 – 16h00
<b>Requirements</b>	District Magistrates
<b>Province</b>	Western Cape
<b>Chief Magistrates</b>	Mr. J Loots and Acting Chief Magistrate
<b>Moderator(s)</b>	Ms. M Prag, Mr. A Jacobs, Ms. V da Silva, Mr. D Blaauw
<b>Facilitator(s)</b>	Ms. T Bossert
<b>Event Coordinator</b>	Mr. Kwena Chipana
<b>Law Researcher</b>	Mr. Bradley Swanepoel

<b>Contact details</b>	KChipana@judiciary.org.za
<b>Supervisor</b>	Ms. Fiona Seedat <a href="mailto:FSseedat@judiciary.org.za">FSseedat@judiciary.org.za</a> Senior Event Coordinator
<b>Alternative Contact Details</b>	Ms. Poso Mogale <a href="mailto:pmogale@judiciary.org.za">pmogale@judiciary.org.za</a> Director: Projects
<b>Course Code</b>	DCM125
<b>Stream</b>	CIVIL COURT SKILLS
<b>Name of Course</b>	FORM AND EVALUATION OF EVIDENCE <b>Virtual</b>
<b>Course content</b>	<p><b>Session 1 - Legislative Framework and Evaluation of Evidence</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>○ Understanding Judicial Precedent</li> <li>○ Importance of the use of Almer's Precedents of Pleadings</li> <li>○ Understanding Common law and Statutory Rules of admissibility issues in terms of the Law of Evidence</li> <li>○ Applying Legislative principles relating to: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>○ Civil Proceedings Evidence Act 25 of 1965</li> <li>○ Electronic, Communications Act</li> <li>○ Electronic 56 of 2005, Communications and Transactions Act 25 of 2002</li> </ul> </li> </ul> <p><b>Session 2 - Understanding Key concepts in Evidence</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>○ What is Evidence</li> <li>○ Degree of proof on a balance of Probabilities</li> <li>○ Burden of proof</li> <li>○ Duty to begin</li> <li>○ <i>Prima facie</i> evidence</li> <li>○ Credibility findings</li> <li>○ Demeanor of witnesses</li> <li>○ Application of Rules relating to relevance, admissibility, reliability of evidence and probabilities</li> <li>○ How to draw Inferences</li> </ul> <p><b>Session 3 - Identifying admissibility requirements for different Forms of Evidence</b></p>

	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>○ Documentary Evidence</li> <li>○ Real Evidence</li> <li>○ Expert/Opinion Evidence</li> <li>○ Direct and circumstantial Evidence</li> <li>○ Machine generated evidence</li> <li>○ Evidence obtained in an unconstitutional manner</li> <li>○ Privilege in Evidence</li> </ul> <p><b>Session 4 - Analysis and Evaluation of Evidence</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>○ Evaluation of evidence in Trial Procedure</li> <li>○ Evaluation of evidence in Applications and Interdicts <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>○ Application of Plascon Evans Rule</li> <li>○ Evaluation of evidential material</li> </ul> </li> <li>○ Practical exercise on application of Plascon Evidence Rule</li> </ul>
<b>Date</b>	20 – 24 February 2023
<b>Time</b>	17h00 – 19h00
<b>Requirements</b>	District Magistrates
<b>Province</b>	Free State A & B
<b>Chief Magistrates</b>	Ms. A Motlekar and Acting Chief Magistrate
<b>Moderator(s)</b>	Ms. E De Lange, Mr. A van der Merwe, Ms. L Mbassa, Mr. S Ferreira, Ms. M Marx
<b>Panelist(s)</b>	Ms. J Bhoola
<b>Event Coordinator</b>	Mr. Karabo Mokganya
<b>Law Researcher</b>	Mr. Akho Ntanjana
<b>Contact details</b>	KMokganya@judiciary.org.za
<b>Supervisor</b>	Ms. Fiona Seedat <a href="mailto:FSseedat@judiciary.org.za">FSseedat@judiciary.org.za</a> Senior Event Coordinator
<b>Alternative Contact Details</b>	Ms. Poso Mogale <a href="mailto:pmogale@judiciary.org.za">pmogale@judiciary.org.za</a> Director: Projects
<b>Course Code</b>	DCM126
<b>Stream</b>	CHILDREN'S COURT SKILLS
<b>Name of Course</b>	PARENTAL RESPONSIBILITIES AND RIGHTS (BLOCK 2) <b>Virtual</b>

<p><b>Course content</b></p>	<p><b>Session 6 - Formalities of Proceedings in the Children's Court</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>○ Legal Representation and Participation of the child</li> <li>○ Attendance at Proceedings – parties and witnesses</li> <li>○ Practical Application on ensuring attendance at Proceedings</li> </ul> <p><b>Session 7 - Conduct of Proceedings in the Children's Court</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>○ Managing the Application Process and Hearing in the Children's Court</li> <li>○ Monitoring, Variation, Extension and Termination of Orders in general</li> <li>○ Practical Application on Monitoring, Variation, Extension; and</li> <li>○ Termination of Orders.</li> </ul> <p><b>Session 8 - Practicals on Applications incidental to Parental Responsibilities and Rights that require the consent of parents and guardians and dispensing with the required consent especially in terms of DHA Legislation e.g.:</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>○ Marriage</li> <li>○ Departure from the Country</li> <li>○ Applications for a Passport</li> <li>○ Alienation or encumbrance of the child's Immovable Property</li> <li>○ Change of Surname versus Adoption</li> <li>○ Consent for Medical Treatment and Surgical Procedure</li> <li>○ Social, Cultural and Religious Practices</li> <li>○ ID books</li> </ul> <p><b>Session 9 -Birth Registration in terms of the Births and Deaths Registration Act and matters relating to Paternity</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>○ Paternity and the dissonance of Section 26 of the Children's Act</li> <li>○ Brief overview on the Births and Deaths Registration Act regarding birth registration</li> <li>○ Age estimation - Completion of record of proceedings and Form 8</li> <li>○ Practicals on Birth Registration - <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>○ Application for a birth certificate for the child</li> <li>○ Application for a copy of a birth certificate</li> <li>○ Format of Order to DHA regarding birth registration</li> </ul> </li> </ul> <p><b>Session 10 - Further Power of the Children's Court incidental to Parental Responsibilities and Rights e.g. -</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>○ Discussion on the Additional Powers of the Children's Court regarding Parental Responsibilities and Rights e.g. -</li> </ul>
------------------------------	---



	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>○ Declaratory Orders and Enforcement of Rights</li> <li>○ Interdicts &amp; auxiliary relief</li> <li>○ Child Protection Orders</li> <li>○ Enforcement Orders; and</li> <li>○ Monitoring and Variation</li> </ul>
<b>Date</b>	20 - 24 February 2023 <b>(See DCM119 for BLOCK1)</b>
<b>Time</b>	14h00 – 16h00
<b>Requirements</b>	District Magistrates
<b>Province</b>	Limpopo
<b>Chief Magistrate</b>	Ms. C Ringane
<b>Moderator(s)</b>	Ms. M Phooko-Base
<b>Panelist(s)</b>	Ms. T Horne
<b>Event Coordinator</b>	Ms. Kenalemang Hlalele
<b>Law Researcher</b>	Mr. Lyron Julius
<b>Contact details</b>	<a href="mailto:KHlalele@judiciary.org.za">KHlalele@judiciary.org.za</a>
<b>Supervisor</b>	Ms. Fiona Seedat <a href="mailto:FSseedat@judiciary.org.za">FSseedat@judiciary.org.za</a> Senior Event Coordinator
<b>Alternative Contact Details</b>	Ms. Poso Mogale <a href="mailto:pmogale@judiciary.org.za">pmogale@judiciary.org.za</a> Director: Projects
<b>Course Code</b>	<b>DCM127</b>
<b>Stream</b>	<b>CHILDREN'S COURT SKILLS</b>
<b>Name of Course</b>	<b>PARENTAL RESPONSIBILITIES AND RIGHTS (BLOCK 2) Virtual</b>
<b>Course content</b>	<p><b>Session 6 - Formalities of Proceedings in the Children's Court</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>○ Legal Representation and Participation of the child</li> <li>○ Attendance at Proceedings – parties and witnesses</li> <li>○ Practical Application on ensuring attendance at Proceedings</li> </ul> <p><b>Session 7 - Conduct of Proceedings in the Children's Court</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>○ Managing the Application Process and Hearing in the Children's Court</li> <li>○ Monitoring, Variation, Extension and Termination of Orders in general</li> <li>○ Practical Application on Monitoring, Variation, Extension; and</li> <li>○ Termination of Orders.</li> </ul>

	<p><b>Session 8 - Practicals on Applications incidental to Parental Responsibilities and Rights that require the consent of parents and guardians and dispensing with the required consent especially in terms of DHA Legislation e.g.:</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>○ Marriage</li> <li>○ Departure from the Country</li> <li>○ Applications for a Passport</li> <li>○ Alienation or encumbrance of the child's Immovable Property</li> <li>○ Change of Surname versus Adoption</li> <li>○ Consent for Medical Treatment and Surgical Procedure</li> <li>○ Social, Cultural and Religious Practices</li> <li>○ ID books</li> </ul> <p><b>Session 9 -Birth Registration in terms of the Births and Deaths Registration Act and matters relating to Paternity</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>○ Paternity and the dissonance of Section 26 of the Children's Act</li> <li>○ Brief overview on the Births and Deaths Registration Act regarding birth registration</li> <li>○ Age estimation - Completion of record of proceedings and Form 8</li> <li>○ Practicals on Birth Registration - <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>○ Application for a birth certificate for the child</li> <li>○ Application for a copy of a birth certificate</li> <li>○ Format of Order to DHA regarding birth registration</li> </ul> </li> </ul> <p><b>Session 10 - Further Power of the Children's Court incidental to Parental Responsibilities and Rights e.g. -</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>○ Discussion on the Additional Powers of the Children's Court regarding Parental Responsibilities and Rights e.g. - <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>○ Declaratory Orders and Enforcement of Rights</li> <li>○ Interdicts &amp; auxiliary relief</li> <li>○ Child Protection Orders</li> <li>○ Enforcement Orders; and</li> <li>○ Monitoring and Variation</li> </ul> </li> </ul>
<b>Date</b>	20 - 24 February 2023 <b>(See DCM119 for BLOCK1)</b>
<b>Time</b>	14h00 – 16h00
<b>Requirements</b>	District Magistrates

<b>Province</b>	KZN Durban
<b>Chief Magistrate</b>	Mr. E Ngubane and Mr. I Khallil (Acting)
<b>Moderator(s)</b>	Ms. H Mkhasibe
<b>Panelist(s)</b>	Ms. T Horne
<b>Event Coordinator</b>	Ms. Kenalemang Hlalele
<b>Law Researcher</b>	Mr. Bradley Swanepoel
<b>Contact details</b>	<a href="mailto:KHlalele@judiciary.org.za">KHlalele@judiciary.org.za</a>
<b>Supervisor</b>	Ms. Fiona Seedat <a href="mailto:FSseedat@judiciary.org.za">FSseedat@judiciary.org.za</a> Senior Event Coordinator
<b>Alternative Contact Details</b>	Ms. Poso Mogale <a href="mailto:pmogale@judiciary.org.za">pmogale@judiciary.org.za</a> Director: Projects
<b>Course Code</b>	<b>DCM128</b>
<b>Stream</b>	<b>CRIMINAL COURT SKILLS</b>
<b>Name of Course</b>	<b>EXPLANATION OF RIGHTS, CHARGES, INTERPRETERS Virtual</b>
<b>Course content</b>	<b>Session 1 &amp; 2 - Explanation of rights, charges, interpreters</b> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>○ Explanation of rights at various stages of the process from first appearance up to sentence</li> <li>○ Charges- correct order, correct acts</li> <li>○ Remands and section 342A</li> <li>○ Interpreters</li> </ul>
<b>Date</b>	20 – 21 February 2023
<b>Time</b>	14h00 - 16h00
<b>Requirements</b>	District Magistrates
<b>Province</b>	KZN Pietermaritzburg
<b>Chief Magistrate</b>	Ms. E Monyemore
<b>Moderator(s)</b>	Ms. S Patan
<b>Panelist(s)</b>	Mr. A Agenbag
<b>Event Coordinator</b>	Mr. Karabo Mokganya
<b>Law Researcher</b>	Ms. Hangwelani Maringa
<b>Contact details</b>	<a href="mailto:KMokganya@judiciary.org.za">KMokganya@judiciary.org.za</a>
<b>Supervisor</b>	Ms. Fiona Seedat <a href="mailto:FSseedat@judiciary.org.za">FSseedat@judiciary.org.za</a> Senior Event Coordinator

<b>Alternative Contact Details</b>	Ms. Poso Mogale <a href="mailto:pmogale@judiciary.org.za">pmogale@judiciary.org.za</a> Director: Projects
<b>MARCH 2023</b>	
<b>Course Code</b>	DCM129
<b>Stream</b>	CHILDREN'S COURT SKILLS
<b>Name of Course</b>	FOSTER CARE AS ALTERNATIVE PLACEMENT <b>Virtual</b>
<b>Course content</b>	<p><b>Session 1 - Foster Care as an Alternative Placement Order</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>○ Purpose of Foster Care</li> <li>○ Challenges regarding the NCPR on the requirement of the Prospective Foster Parent to be a Fit and Proper Person</li> <li>○ Determination of placement in Foster Care</li> <li>○ Reunification of child with the biological parents</li> <li>○ Responsibilities and Rights of Foster Parents</li> <li>○ Importance on granting a properly worded Foster Care Order</li> </ul> <p><b>Session 2 - The National Child Protection Register [ NCPR] &amp; the Sexual Offences Register [SOR]</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>○ Legislative principles regarding the NCPR &amp; the SOR</li> <li>○ Challenges experienced in the Children's Court regarding the NCPR and the SOR</li> </ul> <p><b>Session 3 - Duration of Foster Care and CYCC Placement Orders &amp; Extension and Variation thereof</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>○ Legislative principles on the duration of Alternative Placement Orders</li> <li>○ Extension of Foster Care and CYCC Placement Orders in terms of legislation and Case Law</li> <li>○ Challenges experienced in the Children's Court regarding Extension Orders</li> </ul> <p><b>Session 4 - Practical application of Extensions Applications especially with due regard to where Section 171 was applied</b></p>
<b>Date</b>	01 – 03 March 2023
<b>Time</b>	14h00 – 16h00
<b>Requirement</b>	District Magistrates

<b>Province</b>	KZN Pietermaritzburg
<b>Chief Magistrate</b>	Ms. E Monyemore
<b>Moderator(s)</b>	Ms. Z Dlamini
<b>Panelist(s)</b>	Ms. T Horne
<b>Event Coordinator</b>	Mr. Karabo Mokganya
<b>Law Researcher</b>	Mr. Akho Ntanjana
<b>Contact details</b>	<a href="mailto:KMokganya@judiciary.org.za">KMokganya@judiciary.org.za</a>
<b>Supervisor</b>	Ms. Fiona Seedat <a href="mailto:FSseedat@judiciary.org.za">FSseedat@judiciary.org.za</a> Senior Event Coordinator
<b>Alternative Contact Details</b>	Ms. Poso Mogale <a href="mailto:pmogale@judiciary.org.za">pmogale@judiciary.org.za</a> Director: Projects
<b>Course Code</b>	<b>DCM130</b>
<b>Stream</b>	<b>CRIMINAL COURT SKILLS</b>
<b>Name of Course</b>	<b>ELECTRONIC EVIDENCE Virtual</b>
<b>Course content</b>	<b>Session 1</b> - The Act-25/2002 and Admissibility <b>Session 2</b> - Reliability and Evidential value <b>Session 3</b> - Definition of an expert, Role of the expert and Evidential value of this evidence
<b>Date</b>	08 – 09 March 2023
<b>Time</b>	14h00 – 16h00
<b>Requirement</b>	District Magistrates
<b>Province</b>	Eastern Cape Region 1
<b>Chief Magistrate</b>	Ms. S Raphahlelo
<b>Moderator(s)</b>	Mr. P van Vuuren, Ms. T Jonas, Ms. K Govender
<b>Facilitator(s)</b>	Mr. A Agenbag
<b>Event Coordinator</b>	Ms. Abigail Ngobeni
<b>Law Researcher</b>	Mr. Bradley Swanepoel
<b>Contact details</b>	<a href="mailto:ABNgobeni@judiciary.org.za">ABNgobeni@judiciary.org.za</a>

<b>Supervisor</b>	Ms. Fiona Seedat <a href="mailto:FSseedat@judiciary.org.za">FSseedat@judiciary.org.za</a> Senior Event Coordinator
<b>Alternative Contact Details</b>	Ms. Poso Mogale <a href="mailto:pmogale@judiciary.org.za">pmogale@judiciary.org.za</a> Director: Projects
<b>Course Code</b>	<b>DCM131</b>
<b>Stream</b>	<b>CHILDREN'S COURT SKILLS</b>
<b>Name of Course</b>	<b>ADOPTIONS</b>
<b>Course content</b>	<p><b>Session 1 - Overview &amp; General Principles</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>○ Constitutional Imperatives, National Legislative Framework (including the Rules, yet to be brought into operation) and International Conventions</li> <li>○ Sensitization on Social Context and Diversity</li> <li>○ Effect of Adoption within the Legislative Framework</li> <li>○ Adoption Services - Exclusivity on who may render Adoption Services</li> <li>○ Accreditation to provide Adoption Services &amp; Restriction on Advertisements</li> <li>○ Adoptable Child</li> <li>○ Persons who may adopt a child</li> </ul> <p><b>Session 2 - Registers as pre-requisite of Adoption &amp; the importance of Parental Responsibilities and Rights underlying Adoptions</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>○ RACAP (Register on Adoptable Children and Prospective Adoptive Parents)</li> <li>○ The Requirement of Applicant to be a fit and proper person to adopt</li> <li>○ The National Child Protection Register &amp; The Sexual Offences Register</li> <li>○ Parental Responsibilities and Rights</li> </ul> <p><b>Session 3 - Consent to Adoption</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>○ The Requirement of Consent to the Adoption</li> <li>○ The role of the Clerk of the Court in gathering information regarding consent</li> <li>○ The Requirement of Notice of the proposed Adoption</li> <li>○ Record of proceedings of Consent</li> </ul> <p><b>Session 4 - Freeing Orders, Post Adoption Agreements and Adoption Proceedings</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>○ Post Adoption Agreements</li> </ul>

	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>○ Freeing Orders</li> <li>○ Adoption Proceedings</li> </ul> <b>Session 5 - Post-Adoption Proceedings including Rescission of Adoption Proceedings</b> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>○ Adoption Register</li> <li>○ Recording of Adoption in Birth Register</li> <li>○ Registration of Birth and Recording of Adoption of Child born outside RSA</li> <li>○ Effect and legal consequences of an Adoption Order</li> <li>○ Rescission of Adoption Order &amp; Effect of such Rescission</li> </ul>
<b>Date</b>	13 – 17 March 2023
<b>Time</b>	14h00 -16h00
<b>Requirements</b>	District Magistrates
<b>Province</b>	KZN Pietermaritzburg
<b>Chief Magistrate</b>	Ms. E Monyemore
<b>Moderator(s)</b>	Mr. Moodley
<b>Panelist(s)</b>	Ms. T Horne
<b>Event Coordinator</b>	Mr. Kwena Chipana
<b>Law Researcher</b>	Mr. Lyron Julius
<b>Contact details</b>	<a href="mailto:KChipana@judiciary.org.za">KChipana@judiciary.org.za</a>
<b>Supervisor</b>	Ms. Fiona Seedat <a href="mailto:FSseedat@judiciary.org.za">FSseedat@judiciary.org.za</a> Senior Event Coordinator
<b>Alternative Contact Details</b>	Ms. Poso Mogale <a href="mailto:pmogale@judiciary.org.za">pmogale@judiciary.org.za</a> Director: Projects
<b>Course Code</b>	<b>DCM132</b>
<b>Stream</b>	<b>CIVIL COURT SKILLS</b>
<b>Name of Course</b>	<b>EXECUTION AGAINST IMMOVABLE PROPERTY, APPEALS AND REVIEWS</b> <b>Virtual</b>
<b>Course content</b>	<b>Session 1 - Attachment of Immovable Property</b> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>○ Legislative Framework and legal principles relating to: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>○ Section 66 of MCA</li> <li>○ Rule 43A of MCA</li> <li>○ Setting of Reserve price</li> </ul> </li> </ul>

	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>○ Practical exercises and general principles relating to: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>○ requirements that the applicant must prove considering relevant legislation and Case law.</li> <li>○ Defences in law that may be raised</li> <li>○ Judicial Oversight and judicial discretion when considering draft orders</li> <li>○ Record of Proceedings</li> <li>○ Use of Organograms and Checklists</li> </ul> </li> </ul> <p><b>Session 2 – Appeals</b></p> <p>Legislative Framework and legal principles relating to:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>○ Section 78-88 of MCA</li> <li>○ Rule 51 Reasons</li> </ul> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>○ Practical exercises and general principles relating to: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>○ Requirements that the applicant must prove considering relevant legislation and Case law.</li> <li>○ Defences in law that may be raised.</li> <li>○ Judicial Oversight and judicial discretion when considering draft orders,</li> <li>○ Record of Proceedings,</li> </ul> </li> <li>○ Use of Organograms and Checklists</li> </ul> <p><b>Session 3 - Reviews</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>○ Legislative Framework and legal principles relating to:</li> <li>○ Reviews in MCA</li> <li>○ Uniform Rule 53</li> <li>○ Practical exercises and general principles relating to: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>○ requirements that the applicant must prove considering relevant legislation and Case law</li> <li>○ Defences in law that may be raised</li> <li>○ Judicial Oversight and judicial discretion when considering draft orders</li> <li>○ Record of Proceedings</li> </ul> </li> <li>○ Use of Organograms and Checklists</li> </ul>
<b>Date</b>	13 – 16 March 2023



<b>Time</b>	14h00 – 16h00
<b>Requirements</b>	District Magistrates
<b>Province</b>	Eastern Cape Region 2
<b>Chief Magistrate</b>	Ms. N Mviko
<b>Moderator(s)</b>	Mr. V Mtimkhulu
<b>Panelist(s)</b>	Ms. J Bhoola
<b>Event Coordinator</b>	Ms. Abigail Ngobeni
<b>Law Researcher</b>	Mr. Akho Ntanjana
<b>Contact details</b>	<a href="mailto:ABNgobeni@judiciary.org.za">ABNgobeni@judiciary.org.za</a>
<b>Supervisor</b>	Ms. Fiona Seedat <a href="mailto:FSseedat@judiciary.org.za">FSseedat@judiciary.org.za</a> Senior Event Coordinator
<b>Alternative Contact Details</b>	Ms. Poso Mogale <a href="mailto:pmogale@judiciary.org.za">pmogale@judiciary.org.za</a> Director: Projects
<b>Course Code</b>	<b>DCM133</b>
<b>Stream</b>	<b>CRIMINAL COURT SKILLS</b>
<b>Name of Course</b>	<b>TRIAL WITHIN A TRIAL, APPEALS &amp; REVIEWS Virtual</b>
<b>Course content</b>	<b>Session 1-</b> Phases of a trial, Explanation of rights prior and after, how to deal with certain witnesses <b>Session 2 -</b> Requirements of admissibility of evidence, Holding a trial within a trial <b>Session 3 -</b> Section 174 of the CPA, Verdict/ judgement <b>Session 4 -</b> Unconstitutionally obtained evidence, Confessions obtained in violation of the Constitution, pointing out evidence obtained in violation of Constitution, Trial within a trial <b>Session 5 -</b> Appeals and Reviews, Practical
<b>Date</b>	22 - 24 March 2023
<b>Time</b>	14h00 -16h00
<b>Requirements</b>	District Magistrates
<b>Province</b>	Gauteng
<b>Chief Magistrate</b>	Ms. Y Sidlova
<b>Moderator(s)</b>	Ms. T Moalusi
<b>Panelist(s)</b>	Mr. A Agenbag
<b>Event Coordinator</b>	Mr. Karabo Mokganya

<b>Law Researcher</b>	Mr. Bradley Swanepoel
<b>Contact details</b>	<a href="mailto:KMokganya@judiciary.org.za">KMokganya@judiciary.org.za</a>
<b>Supervisor</b>	Ms. Fiona Seedat <a href="mailto:FSseedat@judiciary.org.za">FSseedat@judiciary.org.za</a> Senior Event Coordinator
<b>Alternative Contact Details</b>	Ms. Poso Mogale <a href="mailto:pmogale@judiciary.org.za">pmogale@judiciary.org.za</a> Director: Projects